

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
18 July 2002 (18.07.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 02/054867 A1

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: A01N 41/06 //
(A01N 41/06, 55:10, 47:24, 43:653, 43:40, 37:50)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/JP02/00168

(22) International Filing Date: 15 January 2002 (15.01.2002)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
2001-007864 16 January 2001 (16.01.2001) JP

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): TAKEDA
CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD. [JP/JP]; 1-1,
Doshomachi 4-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka
541-0045 (JP).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): NAKAYAMA,
Masaharu [JP/JP]; 36-3-406, Kasuga 2-chome,
Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305-0821 (JP). YAMADA, Muneki
[JP/JP]; 3-2-502, Sengen 1-chome, Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki
305-0047 (JP).

(74) Agents: AOYAMA, Tamotsu et al.; AOYAMA & PART-
NERS, IMP Building, 3-7, Shiromi 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Os-
aka-shi, Osaka 540-0001 (JP).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK,
LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,
MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN,
YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

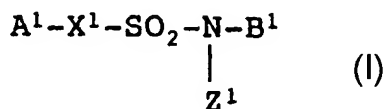
(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),
European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR,
GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent
(BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the
claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of
amendments

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: SULFONAMIDE DERIVATIVE-CONTAINING AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL COMPOSITION



of 0 to 2, and R⁴ is hydrogen atom or hydrocarbon group, or a salt thereof; in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient. The composition comprising the sulfonamide derivative which produces only a small effect on humans and animals, natural enemies and environment so as to be safe, and has superior control effect even on microorganisms having drug resistance. A method for reinforcing the microbiocidal or insecticide activity of the sulfonamide derivative or the different agricultural chemical active ingredient is also provided.

(57) Abstract: There is provided an agricultural and horticultural composition for applying a compound represented by the formula (I): wherein A¹ is aryl group or heterocyclic group, X¹ is a chemical bond, methylene or vinylen, B¹ is 5-membered heterocyclic group, etc., and Z¹ is hydrocarbon group, acyl group, formyl, amino, -N=CR¹R² wherein R¹ and R² each is hydrogen atom or hydrocarbon group, -OR³ wherein R³ is hydrogen atom, hydrocarbon group, etc., -S(O)ⁿIR⁷⁴ wherein n is an integer

DESCRIPTION

SULFONAMIDE DERIVATIVE-CONTAINING AGRICULTURAL AND
HORTICULTURAL COMPOSITION

5

Field of the Invention

The present invention relates to an agricultural and horticultural composition, wherein a sulfonamide derivative or a salt thereof that is useful as a microbiocidal agent for agriculture and horticulture is applied in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient. The present invention also relates to a method for reinforcing microbiocidal effect or insecticidal effect of the sulfonamide derivative or the different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

15

Description of the Related Art

Hitherto, a large number of compounds having microbiocidal activity have been synthesized, and used as microbiocidal agents for agriculture and horticulture to contribute to stable supply of farm products. It is however well known that restricted compounds are used and thus microorganisms having drug resistance break out, resulting in problems. Since safety of chemical substances and smaller effect thereof on environment are increasingly

20

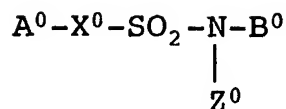
25

demanded, it is desired to develop safer microbiocidal agents for agriculture and horticulture. Thus, compounds having new microbiocidal activity have been searched and investigated. About sulfonamide derivatives, attention is paid to their biological or chemical properties, and many compounds thereof have been synthesized up to now. However, almost all thereof are compounds or reagents synthesized for synthesis intermediates, medical supplies, and investigation of chemical reactions.

Sulfonamide derivatives related to microbiocidal agents are reported in JP-A-61-286366, JP-A-62-190104, JP-A-63-239264, JP-A-63-238006, JP-A-63-307851, JP-A-1-156952, J. Med. Chem. 1983, 26, 1741, DE19725447, US4906650 and so on.

However, safe sulfonamide derivatives which produces only a small effect on humans and animals, natural enemies and environment, and has a superior control effect even on organisms having drug resistance have not yet been developed.

In light of such situations, the present inventors have been intensively researched for a long time to find out microbiocidal agents for agriculture and horticulture which have superior microbiocidal activity. As a result, the present inventors already found out that surprisingly, compounds represented by the formula (I⁰):



wherein A⁰ represents (1) an aryl group which may be substituted or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted, X⁰ represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted, (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted, B⁰ represents a heterocyclic group which may be substituted, or an aryl group which may be substituted, and Z⁰ represents (1) a hydrocarbon which may be substituted, (2) an acyl group which may be substituted, (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted, (5) -N=CR¹R² wherein R¹ and R² each independently represents a hydrogen atom, or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (6) a cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group, or an alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted, or (8) a group represented by -S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R⁴ represents a hydrogen atom, or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted (hereinafter, sometimes, referred to as compounds (I⁰)) or salts thereof, particularly compounds (I) to (V) described hereinafter or salts thereof, have a very intense

microbiocidal action and a low toxicity against humans and animals, fishes, and natural enemies, and filed a Japanese patent application (JP 2001-26506A).

5 Objects of the Invention

 An object of the present invention is to provide an agricultural and horticultural composition comprising a sulfonamide derivative which produces only a small effect on humans and animals, natural enemies and environment so
10 as to be safe, and has a superior control effect even on microorganisms having drug resistance; and a method for reinforcing the superior microbiocidal activity of the sulfonamide derivative still more.

 This object as well as other objects and advantages of
15 the present invention will be apparent to those skilled in the art from the following description.

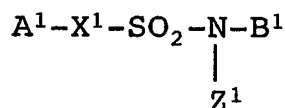
 Summary of the Invention

 As described above, it was found out that surprisingly,
20 compounds represented by the formula (I⁰) or salts thereof, particularly compounds (I) to (VI) described hereinafter or salts thereof, have a very intense microbiocidal action and a low toxicity against humans and animals, fishes, and natural enemies. On the basis of this finding, the present
25 inventors repeatedly made further intensive investigations.

As a result, it has been found out that by combining any one of these compounds with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient, the microbiocidal effect of any one of the compounds represented by the formula (I⁰) or a salt thereof is reinforced. Thus, the present invention has been completed.

That is, the present invention provides:

[1] an agricultural and horticultural composition which is used for applying compound represented by the formula (I):



wherein A¹ represents (1) an aryl group which may be substituted or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted,

X¹ represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted,

B¹ represents a 5-membered heterocyclic group other than isoxazolyl group which may be substituted, or a condensed heterocyclic group which may be substituted, and

Z¹ represents (1) a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (2) an acyl group which may be substituted, (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted, (5) a group represented by -N=CR¹R² wherein

each of R^1 and R^2 independently represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (6) a cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by $-OR^3$ wherein R^3 represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group, or an alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted, or (8) a group represented by $-S(O)_nR^4$ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R^4 represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, or a salt thereof in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient;

[2] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to the above [1] which comprises the compound represented by the formula (I) or the salt thereof, and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient;

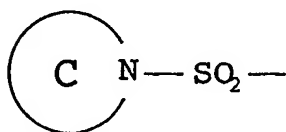
[3] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to the above [1] which is a combination of a composition comprising the compound represented by the formula (I) or the salt thereof, and a composition comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient;

[4] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of the above [1] to [3], wherein B^1 is a 5-membered heterocyclic group, which may be substituted, whose ring-constituting atom other than carbon atoms is

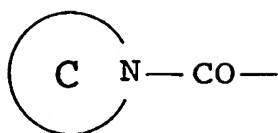
selected from nitrogen and sulfur atoms, or a condensed heterocyclic group which may be substituted;

[5] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of the above [1] to [3], wherein A¹ represents (1) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the substituent group (T) consisting of (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (ii) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) a C₂₋₄ alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl group, (vii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (x) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-

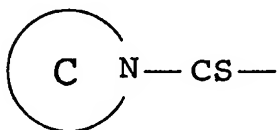
carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5
 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be
 substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl
 group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a
 5 sulfamoyl group, (xviii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl
 group, (xix) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered
 nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group
 which may be substituted with one or two substituents
 10 selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, hydroxy,
 C₁₋₄ alkoxy, formyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C₁₋₄
 alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino
 group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl
 group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a
 15 C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5
 halogens, (xxv) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C₁₋₄
 alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-
 thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a
 mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group
 20 represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered
 nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a
 thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-
 thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the
 5 formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered
 nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen
 atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group,
 (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group,
 10 (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a
 nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xliii) an azocyano
 group, (xliv) an azoxycyano group, and (xlv) a sulfo group,
 or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted with
 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned
 15 substituent group (T),

X¹ represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene
 group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents
 selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halogen
 and cyano, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted

with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{1-4} alkylthio, halogen and cyano,

B^1 represents (1) a 5-membered heterocyclic group, which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T), whose ring constituting atom other than carbon atoms is a heteroatom selected from nitrogen and sulfur atoms, or (2) a condensed heterocyclic group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T) and is composed of a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring and a benzene ring, or a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring and a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, and

Z^1 represents (1) a hydrocarbon group selected from (i) a C_{1-6} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C_{1-4} alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C_{1-4} alkylthio, (h) C_{1-4} alkylsulfinyl, (i) C_{1-4} alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-carbamoyl, (ii) a C_{2-6} alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C_{1-4} alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto,

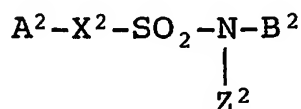
(g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (iii) a C₂₋₆ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (j) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl and (n) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (v) a C₃₋₆ alkadienyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (vi) a

C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (j) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl and (n) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (2) an acyl group selected from (i) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (ii) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (iii) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl, (iv) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl, (v) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl, (vi) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl and (vii) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, each of which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from (a) C₁₋₄ alkyl, (b) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (c) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl and (e) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, (5) a group represented by $-N=CR^1R^2$ wherein each of R¹ and R² independently represents a hydrogen atom or a C₁₋₄ alkyl group, (6) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by $-OR^3$ wherein R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a C₁₋₄

alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a formyl group, or a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, or (8) a group represented by -S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R⁴ represents (a) a hydrogen atom, (b) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, or (c) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 C₁₋₄ alkyls;

[6] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of the above [1] to [3], wherein A¹ represents a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-3 C₁₋₄ alkyls, X¹ represents a chemical bond, B¹ represents a thienyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, dioxaindanyl or imidazopyridyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, cyano, halogen and nitro, and Z¹ represents a C₁₋₆ alkyl group or a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group;

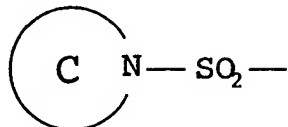
[7] an agricultural and horticultural composition which is used for applying a compound represented by the formula (II):



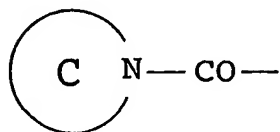
wherein A² represents (1) (i) an aryl group which may

be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the substituent group (T') consisting of (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (ii) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) a C₂₋₄ alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl group, (vii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (x) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a sulfamoyl group, (xviii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl

group, (xix) a group represented by the formula:

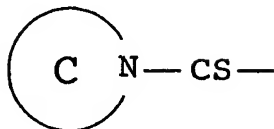


wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group which may be substituted with one or two substituents
 5 selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, hydroxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, formyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a
 10 C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxv) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group
 15 represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the

formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group, (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group, (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xlili) an azocyano group, (xliv) an azoxycyano group, and (xlv) a sulfo group, or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted,

X² represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted,

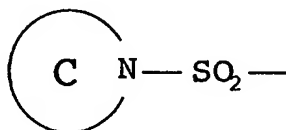
B² represents an aryl group which may be substituted, and

Z² represents (1) an alkyl group which may be substituted with a substituent selected from mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, hydroxy, halogen, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ alkoxy-carbonyl, C₁₋₆ alkylthio and cyano, (2) a vinyl group, (3) an allyl group, (4) a propadienyl group, (5) an alkynyl group which may be substituted, (6) a cycloalkyl group which may be substituted, (7) an aryl group which may be substituted, (8) an acyl group which may be substituted,

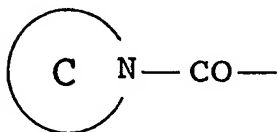
(9) a formyl group, (10) an amino group which may be substituted, (11) a group represented by $-N=CR^1R^2$ wherein each of R^1 and R^2 independently represents a hydrogen atom, or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (12) a
5 cyclic amino group, (13) a group represented by $-OR^3$ wherein R^3 represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group, or an alkyl sulfonyl group which may be substituted, or (14) a group represented by -
10 $S(O)_nR^4$ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R^4 represents a hydrogen atom, or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, or a salt thereof in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient;
[8] the agricultural and horticultural composition
15 according to the above [7] which comprises the compound represented by the formula (II) or the salt thereof, and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient;
[9] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to the above [7] which is a combination of a
20 composition comprising the compound represented by the formula (II) or the salt thereof, and a composition comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient;
[10] the agricultural and horticultural composition
25 according to any one of the above [7] to [9], wherein A^2

represents (1) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the substituent group (T') consisting of (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (ii) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) a C₂₋₄ alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl group, (vii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (x) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a sulfamoyl group,

(xviii) a mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylsulfamoyl group, (xix) a group represented by the formula:

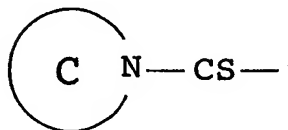


wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group
 5 which may be substituted with one or two substituents selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{2-4} alkynyl, hydroxy, C_{1-4} alkoxy, formyloxy, C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl
 10 group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxv) a C_{1-4} alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C_{1-4} alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C_{1-4} alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a
 15 mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group represented by the formula:



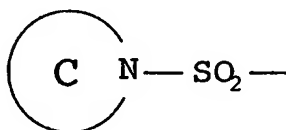
wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) a mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-

thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the formula:



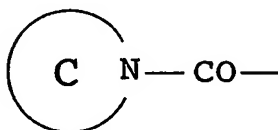
wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group, (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group, (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xlili) an azocyano group and (xliv) a sulfo group, or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the substituent group (T) consisting of (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrazono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (ii) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) a C₂₋₄ alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl group, (vii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen

and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (x) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a sulfamoyl group, (xviii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group, (xix) a group represented by the formula:

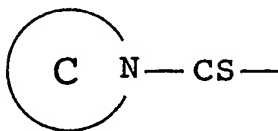


wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group which may be substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, hydroxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, formyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5

halogens, (xxv) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group
 5 represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the
 10 formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group, (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group, (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xliii) an azocyano group, (xliv) an azoxycyano group and (xlv) a sulfo group,

X² represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents

selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halogen and cyano, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halogen and cyano,

5 B² represents a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T), and

 Z² represents (1) a C₁₋₆ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from mono- or
10 di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, hydroxy, halogen, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, C₁₋₄ alkylthio and cyano, (2) a vinyl group, (3) an allyl group, (4) a propadienyl group, (5) a C₂₋₆ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c)
15 mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (6) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5
20 substituents selected from (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto,
25 (h) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (j) C₁₋₄ alkyl

sulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl, and (n) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (7) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (j) C₁₋₄ alkyl sulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl, and (n) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (8) an acyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens and is selected from (i) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (ii) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (iii) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl, (iv) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl, (v) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl, (vi) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, and (vii) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, (9) a formyl group, (10) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from (a) C₁₋₄ alkyl, (b) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (c) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl and (e) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, (11) a group represented by -N=CR¹R² wherein each of R¹ and R² independently represents a hydrogen atom or a C₁₋₄ alkyl group, (12) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (13) a group represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5

halogens, a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a formyl group, or a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, or (14) a group represented by -S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R⁴ represents (a) a hydrogen atom, (b) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, or (c) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 C₁₋₄ alkyls;

[11] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of the above [7] to [9], wherein A² represents (1) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (ii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyls, (iv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group, (v) a halogen atom, (vi) a cyano group, and (vii) a nitro group, or (2) a thienyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, imidazothiazolyl or imidazopyridyl group, each of which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group, (ii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group, (iii) a carbamoyl group, (iv) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group, (v) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group, (vi) a halogen atom, (vii) a

carboxyl group, and (viii) a cyano group,

X^2 represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C_{1-4} alkyls, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C_{1-4} alkyls,

B^2 represents a C_{6-14} aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (1) a C_{1-4} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C_{1-4} alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylhydrazono and C_{1-4} alkylthio, (2) a C_{2-4} alkynyl group, (3) a hydroxyl group, (4) a C_{1-4} alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C_{1-4} alkoxy, (5) a C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyloxy group, (6) a C_{1-4} alkylthio group, (7) a C_{1-4} alkylsulfinyl group, (8) a C_{1-4} alkylsulfonyl group, (9) a mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylsulfamoyl group, (10) an amino group, (11) a formyl group, (12) a C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl group, (13) a carbamoyl group, (14) a mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylcarbamoyl group, (15) a thiocarbamoyl group, (16) a halogen atom, (17) a carboxyl group, (18) a thiocyanato group, (19) a cyano group, (20) a nitroso group, and (21) a nitro group, and

Z^2 represents (1) a C_{1-6} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, hydroxy, halogen, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{1-4}

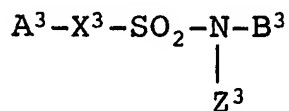
alkoxy-carbonyl, C_{1-4} alkylthio and cyano, (2) a vinyl group, (3) an allyl group, (4) a propadienyl group, (5) a C_{2-6} alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (6) a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl group, (7) a C_{6-14} aryl group, (8) a C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (9) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl and C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl, (10) a group represented by $-N=CR^1R^2$ wherein each of R^1 and R^2 independently represents a C_{1-4} alkyl group, (11) a group represented by $-OR^3$ wherein R^3 represents a C_{1-4} alkyl group or a C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl group, or (12) a group represented by $-S(O)_nR^4$ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R^4 represents (a) a C_{1-4} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens or (b) a C_{6-14} aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 C_{1-4} alkyls;

[12] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of the above [7] to [9], wherein A^2 represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, halogen, and cyano, X^2 represents a chemical bond, B^2 represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (1) a C_{1-4} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 halogens, (2) a C_{1-4} alkoxy group, (3) a C_{1-4} alkylthio group, (4) a thiocarbamoyl group, (5) a halogen atom, (6) a

cyano group and (7) a nitro group, and Z^2 represents (1) a C_{1-6} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 C_{1-4} alkoxy, (2) a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl group, (3) an ally group or (4) a C_{1-4} alkoxy group;

5 [13] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of the above [7] to [9], wherein the compound or the salt thereof is 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2',4'-dinitro-N-ethyl-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2',4'-dicyano-N-ethyl-p-
10 toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-chloro-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-fluoro-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-cyano-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-chloro-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2',4'-dinitro-N-isopropyl-p-
15 toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-nitro-N-isopropyl-2'-cyano-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2'-cyano-N-methoxy-4'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or 2',4'-dinitro-N-methoxy-p-toluenesulfonanilide, or a salt thereof;

[14] an agricultural and horticultural composition which is
20 used for applying a compound represented by the formula (III):



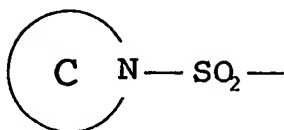
wherein A^3 represents (1) an aryl group which may be

substituted or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted,

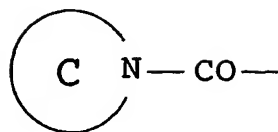
X^3 represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted,

B^3 represents a 6-membered heterocyclic group having a substituent selected from the substituent group (T) consisting of (i) a C_{1-4} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C_{1-4} alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylhydrozono and C_{1-4} alkylthio, (ii) a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) a C_{2-4} alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro, (iv) a C_{3-6} cycloalkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C_{2-4} alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl group, (vii) a C_{1-4} alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C_{1-4} alkoxy, (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (x) a C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C_{1-4} alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonylthio group which may

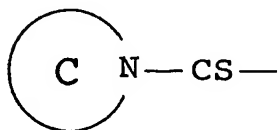
be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a sulfamoyl group, (xviii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group, (xix) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group which may be substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, hydroxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, formyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxv) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the
 5 formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group, (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group, (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a
 10 nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xliii) an azocyano group, (xliv) an azoxycyano group and (xlv) a sulfo group, and

Z³ represents (1) a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (2) an acyl group which may be substituted,
 15 (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted, (5) -N=NCR¹R² wherein each of R¹ and R² independently represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (6) a cyclic amino group,

(7) a group represented by $-OR^3$ wherein R^3 represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group or a sulfonyl group which may be substituted or (8) a group

5 represented by $-S(O)_nR^4$ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R^4 represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, or a salt thereof in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient;

[15] the agricultural and horticultural composition

10 according to the above [14] which comprises the compound represented by the formula (III) or the salt thereof, and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient;

[16] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to the above [14] which is a combination of a

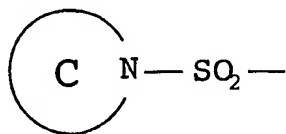
15 composition comprising the compound represented by the formula (III) or the salt thereof, and a composition comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient;

[17] the agricultural and horticultural composition

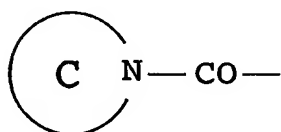
20 according to any one of the above [14] to [16], wherein A^3 represents (1) a C_{6-14} aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the substituent group (T) consisting of (i) a C_{1-4} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen,

25 hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C_{1-4} alkoxyimino, hydrazono,

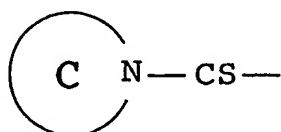
mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (ii) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) a C₂₋₄ alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl group, (vii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (x) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a sulfamoyl group, (xviii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group, (xix) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group which may be substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, hydroxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, formyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxv) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group, (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group, (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xlili) an azocyano group, (xliv) an azoxycyano group and (xlv) a sulfo group, or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T),

X³ represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halogen and cyano, (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halogen and cyano,

B³ represents a 6-membered heteroring substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T), and

Z³ represents (1) a hydrocarbon group selected from (i) a C₁₋₆ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄

alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (ii) a C₂₋₆ alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (iii) a C₂₋₆ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (j) C₁₋₄ alkyl sulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl, and (n) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (v) a C₃₋₆ alkadienyl group which may be substituted with 1-5

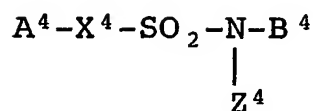
substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (vi) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (j) C₁₋₄ alkyl sulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl and (n) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (2) an acyl group selected from (i) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (ii) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (iii) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl, (iv) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl, (v) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl, (vi) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, and (vii) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, each of which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from (a) C₁₋₄ alkyl, (b) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (c) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl and (e) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, (5) a group represented by -N=CR¹R² wherein

each of R^1 and R^2 independently represents a hydrogen atom or a C_{1-4} alkyl group, (6) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by $-OR^3$ wherein R^3 represents a hydrogen atom, a C_{1-4} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a formyl group, or a C_{1-4} alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens or (8) a group represented by $-S(O)_nR^4$ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R^4 represents (a) a hydrogen atom, (b) a C_{1-4} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, or (c) a C_{6-14} aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 C_{1-4} alkyls;

[18] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of the above [14] to [16], wherein A^3 represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 C_{1-4} alkyls or an imidazolyl group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C_{1-4} alkyls, X^3 represents a chemical bond, B^3 represents a pyridyl, pyridazinyl or pyrimidinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from C_{1-4} alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, C_{1-4} alkoxy, halogen, nitro and cyano, and Z^3 represents a C_{1-6} alkyl group, a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl group or a C_{1-4} alkoxy group;

[19] an agricultural and horticultural composition which is

used for applying a compound represented by the formula
(IV):



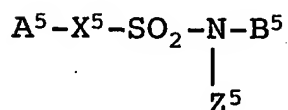
wherein A⁴ represents (1) an aryl group which may be substituted or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted,
5

X⁴ represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted,

B⁴ represents a pyridazinyl group or a pyrazinyl group,
10 and

Z⁴ represents (1) a hydrocarbon which may be substituted, (2) an acyl group which may be substituted, (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted, (5) -N=CR¹R² wherein each of R¹ and R² independently represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (6) a cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group or a sulfonyl group which may be substituted or (8) a group
15 represented by -S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2 and R⁴ represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group
20

which may be substituted, or a salt thereof in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient; [20] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to the above [19] which comprises the compound represented by the formula (IV) or the salt thereof, and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient; [21] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to the item [19] which is a combination of a composition comprising the compound represented by the formula (IV) or the salt thereof, and a composition comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient; [22] an agricultural and horticultural composition which is used for applying a compound represented by the formula (V):

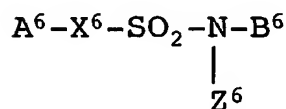


wherein A^5 represents a 4-methylphenyl group, X^5 represents a chemical bond, B^5 represents a pyridyl group or a pyrimidinyl group, and Z^5 represents a C_{1-4} alkyl group, or a salt thereof in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient; [23] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to the above [22] which comprises the compound

represented by the formula (V) or the salt thereof, and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient;

[24] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to the above [22] which is a combination of a composition comprising the compound represented by the formula (V) or the salt thereof, and a composition comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient;

[25] an agricultural and horticultural composition which is used for applying a compound represented by the formula (VI):



wherein A⁶ represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with a substituent selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, halogen and cyano, X⁶ represents a chemical bond, B⁶ represents a 2-nitrophenyl group or a 2-cyanophenyl group substituted with a substituent selected from halogen, nitro and cyano, and Z⁶ represents an ethyl group, an isopropyl group, a cyclopropyl group, a methoxy group, an ethoxy group or an isopropoxy group, or a salt thereof in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient;

[26] the agricultural and horticultural composition

according to the above [25] which comprises the compound represented by the formula (VI) or the salt thereof, and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient; [27] the agricultural and horticultural composition

5 according to the above [25] which is a combination of a composition comprising the compound represented by the formula (VI) or the salt thereof, and a composition comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient;

10 [28] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of the above [1] to [27], wherein the different agricultural chemical active ingredient is an insecticidal component;

[29] the agricultural and horticultural composition

15 according to any one of the above [1] to [27], wherein the different agricultural chemical component agent is a microbiocidal component;

[30] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to the item [1], wherein the different

20 agricultural chemical active ingredient is an insecticidal and an microbiocidal components; and

[31] the agricultural and horticultural composition according to the above [29] or [30] , wherein the microbiocidal component is at least one component selected

25 from epoxiconazole, flusilazole, picoxystrobin,

pyraclostrobin, trifloxystrobin, and iprovalicarb.

Preferred embodiments of the present invention are:

- [32] a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and epoxiconazole;
- 5 [33] a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and flusilazole;
- [34] a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and picoxystrobin;
- 10 [35] a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and pyraclostrobin;
- [36] a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and trifloxystrobin; and
- 15 [37] a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and iprovalicarb.
- 20

The present invention also provides:

- [38] a method for reinforcing microbiocidal effect of at least one of the compounds represented by the formulas (I) to (VI), and salts thereof which comprises at least one of
- 25

the compounds represented by the formulas (I) to (VI) or a salt thereof is used in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient; and
[39] a method for reinforcing microbiocidal effect or insecticidal effect of an agricultural chemical active ingredient other than those represented by the formulas (I) to (VI) or salts thereof which comprises at least one of the compounds represented by the formulas (I) to (VI) or a salt thereof is used in combination with the other agricultural chemical active ingredient.

Detailed Description of the Invention

The compound (I⁰), which is a sulfonamide derivative, may have optical active isomers, diastereomers, and/or geometrical isomers. The present invention embraces each of these isomers, and mixtures of these isomers.

The aryl group in the "aryl group which may be substituted" as A⁰ may be C₆₋₁₄ aryl groups such as phenyl and naphthyl (for example, 1-naphthyl and 2-naphthyl).

A substituent of the aryl group may be as follows:
i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group (for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, isobutyl or tert-butyl) which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino (for example, methoxyimino or ethoxyimino), hydrazono,

- mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylhydrozono (for example, methylhydrazono, ethylhydrazono or dimethylhydrazono) and C_{1-4} alkylthio (for example, methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, sec-butylthio, isobutylthio or tert-butylthio),
- (ii) a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl group (for example, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl) which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (iii) a C_{2-4} alkenyl group (for example, vinyl, ally, propenyl, isopropenyl, 2-methyl-1-propenyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, or 3-butenyl) which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro,
- (iv) a C_{3-6} cycloalkenyl group (for example, cyclopropenyl, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentenyl, or cyclohexenyl) which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (v) a C_{2-4} alkynyl group (for example, ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl, 1-butyne, 2-butyne, or 3-butyne) which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (vi) a hydroxyl group,
- (vii) a C_{1-4} alkoxy group (for example, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-butoxy, or tert-butoxy) which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C_{1-4} alkoxy (for example, methoxy or ethoxy),
- (viii) a formyloxy group,

- (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group (for example, acetyloxy, propionyloxy, butyloxy, or isobutyloxy) which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (x) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyloxy group (for example, methoxycarbonyloxy, ethoxycarbonyloxy, n-propoxycarbonyloxy, or isopropoxycarbonyloxy) which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (xi) a mercapto group,
- (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group (for example, methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, isobutylthio, sec-butylthio, or tert-butylthio) which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (xiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group (for example, acetylthio, propionylthio, butylthio, or isobutylthio) which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group (for example, methoxycarbonylthio, ethoxycarbonylthio, n-propoxycarbonylthio, or isopropoxycarbonylthio) which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group (for example, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, n-propylsulfinyl, or isopropylsulfinyl) which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group (for example, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, n-propylsulfonyl, or isopropylsulfonyl) which may be substituted with 1-5

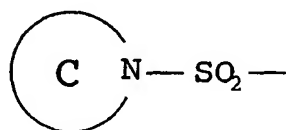
halogens,

(xvii) a sulfamoyl group,

(xviii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group (for example, methylsulfamoyl, ethylsulfamoyl, n-propylsulfamoyl,

5 dimethylsulfamoyl, ethylmethylsulfamoyl, or diethylsulfamoyl),

(xix) a group represented by the following formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group (for example,

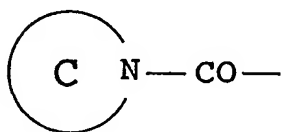
10 aziridino, azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, morpholino, or thiomorpholino),

(xx) an amino group which may be substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl (for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-

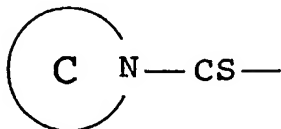
15 butyl, or tert-butyl), C₂₋₄ alkenyl (for example, vinyl, allyl, propenyl, isopropenyl, 2-methyl-1-propenyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, or 3-butenyl), C₂₋₄ alkynyl (for example, ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl, 1-butyne, 2-butyne, or 3-butyne), hydroxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy (for example, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-
20 butoxy, or tert-butoxy), formyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy (for example, acetyloxy, propionyloxy, butyryloxy, or

- isobutyloxy), formyl and C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl (for example, acetyl, propionyl, butyl, or isobutyl),
- (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group (for example, aziridino, azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, morpholino,
- 5 or thiomorpholino),
- (xxii) a formyl group,
- (xxiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group (for example, acetyl, propionyl, butyl, or isobutyl) which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- 10 (xxiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group (for example, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, or isopropoxycarbonyl) which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (xxv) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl group (for example,
- 15 (methylthio)carbonyl, (ethylthio)carbonyl, (n-propylthio)carbonyl, (isopropylthio)carbonyl, (n-butylthio)carbonyl, (isobutylthio)carbonyl, (sec-butylthio)carbonyl, or (tert-butylthio)carbonyl),
- (xxvi) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group (for example,
- 20 (methoxy)thiocarbonyl, (ethoxy)thiocarbonyl, (n-propoxy)thiocarbonyl, or (isopropoxy)thiocarbonyl),
- (xxvii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group (for example, (methylthio)thiocarbonyl, (ethylthio)thiocarbonyl, (n-propylthio)thiocarbonyl, (isopropylthio)thiocarbonyl, (n-
- 25 butylthio)thiocarbonyl, (isobutylthio)thiocarbonyl, (sec-

butylthio)thiocarbonyl, or (tert-butylthio)thiocarbonyl,
(xxviii) a carbamoyl group,
(xxix) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group (for example,
methylcarbamoyl, ethylcarbamoyl, n-propylcarbamoyl,
5 dimethylcarbamoyl, ethylmethylcarbamoyl, or
diethylcarbamoyl),
(xxx) a group represented by the following formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered
nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group (for example,
10 aziridino, azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, morpholino,
or thiomorpholino),
(xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group,
(xxxii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl group (for
example, (methyl)thiocarbamoyl, (ethyl)thiocarbamoyl, (n-
15 propyl)thiocarbamoyl, (dimethyl)thiolcarbamoyl,
(ethylmethyl)thiocarbamoyl, or (diethyl)thiocarbamoyl),
(xxxiii) a group represented by the following:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered
nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group (for example,

aziridino, azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, morpholino,
or thiomorpholino),

(xxxiv) a halogen atom (for example, fluorine, chlorine,
bromine or iodine),

5 (xxxv) a carboxyl group,

(xxxvi) a thiocyanate group,

(xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group,

(xxxviii) a cyano group,

(xxxix) an isocyano group,

10 (xl) an azide group,

(xli) a nitroso group,

(xlii) a nitro group,

(xliii) an azocyano group,

(xliv) an azoxycyano group ($-\text{NO}=\text{N}-\text{CN}$), and

15 (xlv) a sulfo group.

The above-mentioned substituent group of the above-
mentioned substituents (i) to (xlv) may be referred to as
the substituent group T hereinafter. The substituent group
of the above-mentioned substituents (i) to (xliii) and
20 (xlv) may be referred to as the substituent group (T').

(The "halogen" in the above-mentioned substituent is, for
example, fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine)

The number of the substituent(s) in the aryl group is
from 1 to 5, preferably from 1 to 3.

25 The heterocyclic group in the "heterocyclic group

which may be substituted" as A⁰ represents, for example, a
5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group containing 1-4
heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur
atoms; or a condensed heterocyclic group composed of a 5-
5 or 6-membered heterocyclic group containing 1-4 heteroatoms
selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur atoms and a
benzene ring, or a condensed heterocyclic group composed of
a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group containing 1-4
heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur atoms
10 and a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group containing 1-4
heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur atoms.

Specific examples thereof include pyrrolyl (for
example, 1-, 2-, or 3-pyrrolyl), pyrazolyl (for example, 1-,
3-, 4- or 5-pyrazolyl), imidazolyl (for example, 1-, 2-, 4-
15 or 5-imidazolyl), triazolyl (for example, 1,2,3-triazole-1-,
4- or 5-yl, 1,2,4-triazole-1-, 3-, 4- or 5-yl), tetrazolyl
(for example, tetrazole-1-, 2- or 5-yl), furyl (for example,
2- or 3-furyl), thienyl (for example, 2-, or 3-thienyl),
oxazolyl (for example, 2-, 4- or 5-oxazolyl), isoxazolyl
20 (for example, 3-, 4- or 5-isoxazolyl), oxadiazolyl (for
example, 1,2,3-oxadiazole-4- or 5-yl, 1,2,4-oxadiazole-3-
or 5-yl, or 1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-yl, 1,3,4-oxadiazole-2-yl),
thiazolyl (for example, 2-, 4- or 5-thiazolyl),
isothiazolyl (for example, 3-, 4- or 5-isothiazolyl),
25 thiadiazolyl (for example, 1,2,3-thiadiazole-4- or 5-yl,

1,2-4-thiadiazole-3- or 5-yl, 1,2,5-thiadiazole-3-yl, or
1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-yl), pyrrolidinyl (for example, 1-, 2-
or 3-pyrrolidinyl), pyridyl (for example, 2-, 3- or 4-
pyridyl), pyridazinyl (for example, 3- or 4-pyridazinyl),
5 pyrimidinyl (for example, 2-, 4- or 5-pyrimidinyl),
pyradinyl, pyperidinyl (for example, 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-
pyperidinyl), pyperadinyl (for example, 1 or 2-pyperadinyl),
indolyl (for example, 3H-indole-2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl),
pyranyl (for example, 2-, 3- or 4-pyranyl), thiopyranyl
10 (for example, 2-, 3- or 4-thiopyranyl), morpholinyl (for
example, 2-, 3- or 4-morpholinyl), thiomorpholinyl,
quinolyl (for example, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-
quinolyl), isoquinolyl, pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidinyl (for
example, pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2-yl), naphthilidinyl such
15 as 1,5-, 1,6-, 1,7-, 1,8-, 2,6-, or 2,7-naphthilidinyl (for
example, 1,5-naphthilidine-2- or 3-yl), thieno[2,3-
d]pyridyl (for example, thieno[2,3-d]pyridine-3-yl),
pyradinoquinolyl (for example, pyradino[2,3-d]quinolyl-2-
yl), chromenyl (for example, 2H-chromene-2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or
20 6-yl), chromanyl (for example, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-
or 8-chromanyl), isochromanyl (for example, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-,
6-, 7- or 8-isochromanyl), benzofuryl (for example, 2-, 3-,
4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzofuryl), benzothienyl (for example, 2-,
3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzothienyl), benzoimidazolyl (for
25 example, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoimidazolyl), indazolyl

(for example, 1H-indazole-1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl),
benzoxazolyl (for example, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-
benzoxazolyl), benzoisoxazolyl (for example, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-
or 7-benzoisoxazolyl), benzothiazolyl (for example, 2, 4-,
5-, 6- or 7-benzothiazolyl), benzothiadiazolyl (for example,
benzo-1,2,3-thiadiazole-4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl, benzo-1,2,4-
thiadiazole-3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl, benzo-1,2,5-
thiadiazole-3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl, or benzo-1,3,4-
thiadiazole-2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl), benzoisothiazolyl (for
example, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoisothiazolyl),
benzotriazolyl (for example, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-benzo-
1,2,3-triazolyl, or 3-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-benzo-1,2,4-
triazolyl), cinnolyl (for example, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-
cinnolyl), phthaladiny (for example, 1-, 5- or 6-
phthaladiny), quinazolinyl (for example, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-,
7- or 8-quinazolinyl), quinoxalinyl (for example, 2-, 5-
or 6-quinoxalinyl), imidazopyridyl (for example,
imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl such as imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-yl
or imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-3-yl), imidazothiazolyl (for
example, imidazo[2,1-b]thiazolyl such as imidazo[2,1-
b]thiazole-5-yl), dioxaindanyl (for example, 1,3-
dioxaindanyl such as 1,3-dioxaindane-2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-
yl), and so on.

Among these heterocyclic groups, triazolyl, pyridyl,
quinolyl, thienyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl,

benzothiadiazolyl, imidazopyridyl, imidazothiazolyl and so on are particularly preferred.

As a substituent of the heterocyclic group, a substituent included in the above-mentioned substituent group (T) is preferred. The number of the substituent(s) is from 1 to 5, preferably from 1 to 3.

Preferred substituents of the aryl group in the "the aryl group which may be substituted" of A⁰ or the heterocyclic group in the "heterocyclic group which may be substituted" of A⁰ are the following:

- (1) C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (2) amino which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyls,
- (3) nitro,
- (4) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (5) halogen,
- (6) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl,
- (7) cyano,
- (8) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl,
- (9) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl,
- (10) carbamoyl, and
- (11) carboxyl.

As A⁰, a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, halogen and cyano is preferred. A phenyl group which may be substituted with

1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl and halogen is particularly preferred. The substituent with which the phenyl group is substituted at the 4-position is particularly preferred.

5 As a substituent of the methylene group as X⁰, the following are preferred:

- (1) C₁₋₄ alkyl (for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl and tert-butyl),
- (2) C₁₋₄ alkoxy (for example, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 10 isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-butoxy, and tert-butoxy),
- (3) C₁₋₄ alkylthio (for example, methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, isobutylthio, sec-butylthio and tert-butylthio),
- 15 (4) halogen atoms (for example, fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodide), and
- (5) cyano. The number of the substituent(s) is 1 or 2.

Examples of a substituent of the vinylene group of X⁰ may be the same as those exemplified with respect to the 20 methylene group of X⁰. The number of the substituent(s) is 1 or 2.

As X⁰, a chemical bond (a single bond or a bonding hand), a methylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C₁₋₄ alkyls, and a vinylene group which may be substituted 25 with 1 or 2 alkyls are particularly preferred. A chemical

bond is particularly preferred.

Examples of the "heterocyclic group which may be substituted" of B⁰ may be the same as those exemplified with respect to the "heterocyclic group which may be substituted" of A⁰.

Preferred heterocyclic groups are thienyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, imidazopyridyl, and dioxaindanyl. Preferred substituents of the heterocyclic group are nitro, halogen, cyano, C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, and C₁₋₄ alkylthio.

Examples of the "aryl group which may be substituted" of B⁰ may be the same as those exemplified with respect to the "aryl group which may be substituted" of A⁰. As the aryl group, a phenyl group is particularly preferred. As a substituent of the aryl group, the following are preferred: (1) halogen, (2) C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono-or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrazono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (3) C₂₋₄ alkynyl, (4) alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (5) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (6) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (7) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (8) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy, (9) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (10) carboxyl, (11) cyano, (12) nitro, (13) nitroso, (14) formyl, (15)

carbamoyl, (16) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl, (17) thiocarbamoyl, (18) hydroxy, (19) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl, (20) thiocyanate, (21) azoxycyano, and (22) amino.

5 The "hydrocarbon group" in the "hydrocarbon group
which may be substituted" of Z^0 may be:

(i) a C₁₋₆ alkyl group (for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, sec-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, n-hexyl, or isoheptyl),

(ii) a C₂₋₆ alkenyl group (for example, a straight chain C₂₋₆ alkenyl group such as vinyl, allyl, propenyl, isopropenyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl or 3-butenyl, etc.; a branched C₂₋₆ alkenyl group such as 2-methyl-1-propenyl, 2-methyl-2-propenyl, 1-methyl-2-propenyl, 2-methyl-1-butenyl, 3-methyl-1-butenyl, 1,2-dimethyl-2-propenyl, 1,1-dimethyl-1-propenyl, 1-methyl-2-butenyl, 3-methyl-2-butenyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, 1-methyl-3-butenyl, 1-ethyl-2-propenyl, 2-methyl-3-butenyl, 3-methyl-3-butenyl, 2-methyl-1-pentenyl, 3-methyl-1-pentenyl, 4-methyl-1-pentenyl, 1-methyl-2-pentenyl, 2-methyl-2-pentenyl, 3-methyl-2-pentenyl, 4-methyl-3-pentenyl, 1,1-dimethyl-2-butenyl, 1,2-dimethyl-2-butenyl, 1,3-dimethyl-2-butenyl, 2,3-dimethyl-2-butenyl, 1-methyl-3-pentenyl, 2-methyl-3-pentenyl, 3-methyl-3-pentenyl, 4-methyl-3-pentenyl, 1,1-dimethyl-3-butenyl, 1,2-dimethyl-

3-butenyl, 1,3-dimethyl-3-butenyl, 2,2-dimethyl-3-butenyl, 2,3-dimethyl-3-butenyl, 1-methyl-4-pentenyl, 2-ethyl-1-butenyl, 2-ethyl-2-butenyl, 1-ethyl-1-butenyl, or 1-ethyl-2-butenyl, etc.),

5 (iii) a C_{2-6} alkynyl group (for example, ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl, 1-butyne, 2-butyne or 3-butyne),

(iv) a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl group (for example, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl),

10 (v) a C_{3-6} alkadienyl group (for example, 1,2-propadienyl, 1,2-butadienyl, 1,3-butadienyl, 3-methyl-1,2-dienyl, 1,2-pentadienyl, 2,4-pentadienyl, 1-methyl-1,2-pentadienyl, or 1-methyl-1,3-pentadienyl), and

(vi) a C_{6-14} aryl group (for example, naphthyl such as 1-naphthyl or 2-naphthyl).

15 In the case that the hydrocarbon group is the alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl or alkadienyl group, a substituent of the hydrocarbon group may be the following:

(a) a halogen atom (for example, fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine),

20 (b) an amino group,

(c) a mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino group (for example, methylamino, ethylamino, dimethylamino or methylethylamino)

(d) a hydroxy group,

25 (e) a C_{1-4} alkoxy group (for example, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-butoxy, or

tert-butoxy) which may be substituted with 1-5 (preferably 1-3) halogens (for example, fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine),

(f) a mercapto group,

5 (g) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group (for example, methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, isobutylthio, sec-butylthio, or tert-butylthio),

(h) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group (for example, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, n-propylsulfinyl or isopropylsulfinyl),

10 (i) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group (for example, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, n-propylsulfonyl or isopropylsulfonyl),

(j) a cyano group,

(k) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group (for example, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, or

15 isopropoxycarbonyl),

(l) a carbamoyl group, or

(n) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl group (for example, methylcarbamoyl, ethylcarbamoyl, n-propylcarbamoyl, dimethylcarbamoyl, ethylmethylcarbamoyl or

20 diethylcarbamoyl). The number of the substituent(s) is from 1 to 5 (preferably from 1 to 3).

In the case that the hydrocarbon group is the cycloalkyl, or the aryl group, a substituent of the hydrocarbon group may be the following:

25 (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group (for example, methyl, ethyl, propyl,

- isopropyl, tert-butyl, chloromethyl or trifluoromethyl)
which may be substituted with 1-5 (preferably 1-3) halogens
(for example, fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine),
(b) a halogen atom (for example, fluorine, chlorine,
5 bromine or iodine),
(c) an amino group,
(d) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino group (for example,
methylamino, ethylamino, dimethylamino or methylethylamino)
(e) a hydroxy group,
10 (g) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group (for example, methoxy, ethoxy, n-
propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-butoxy, or
tert-butoxy) which may be substituted with 1-5 (preferably
1-3) halogens (for example, fluorine, chlorine, bromine and
iodine),
15 (g) a mercapto group,
(h) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group (for example, methylthio,
ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio,
isobutylthio, sec-butylthio, or tert-butylthio),
(i) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group (for example, methylsulfinyl,
20 ethylsulfinyl, n-propylsulfinyl or isopropylsulfinyl),
(j) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group (for example, methylsulfonyl,
ethylsulfonyl, n-propylsulfonyl or isopropylsulfonyl),
(k) a cyano group,
(l) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group (for example,
25 methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, or

isopropoxycarbonyl),

(m) a carbamoyl group, and

(n) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl group (for example, methylcarbamoyl, ethylcarbamoyl, n-propylcarbamoyl,

5 dimethylcarbamoyl, ethylmethylcarbamoyl or diethylcarbamoyl). The number of the substituent(s) is from 1 to 5, preferably from 1 to 3.

The "acyl group" in the "acyl group which may be substituted " of Z⁰ may be the following:

10 (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group (for example, acetyl, propionyl, butyl, or isobutyl),

(ii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group (for example, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, or isopropoxycarbonyl),

15 (iii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl group (for example, (methylthio)carbonyl, (ethylthio)carbonyl, (n-propylthio)carbonyl, (isopropylthio)carbonyl, (n-butylthio)carbonyl, (isobutylthio)carbonyl, (sec-butylthio)carbonyl, or (tert-butylthio)carbonyl),

20 (iv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group (for example, (methoxy)thiocarbonyl, (ethoxy)thiocarbonyl, (n-propoxy)thiocarbonyl, or (isopropoxy)thiocarbonyl),

(v) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group (for example, (methylthio)thiocarbonyl, (ethylthio)thiocarbonyl, (n-propylthio)thiocarbonyl, (isopropylthio)thiocarbonyl, (n-

butylthio)thiocarbonyl, (isobutylthio)thiocarbonyl, (sec-butylthio)thiocarbonyl, or (tert-butylthio)thiocarbonyl, or
(vi) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl group (for example, methylcarbamoyl, ethylcarbamoyl, n-propylcarbamoyl,

5 dimethylcarbamoyl, ethylmethylcarbamoyl, or diethylcarbamoyl).

(vii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl group (for example, (methyl)thiocarbamoyl, (ethyl)thiocarbamoyl, (n-propyl)thiocarbamoyl, (dimethyl)thiocarbamoyl,

10 (ethylmethyl)thiocarbamoyl, or (diethyl)thiocarbamoyl.

As a substituent of the acyl group, a halogen (for example, fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine) is preferred. The number of the substituent(s) is from 1 to 5 (preferably from 1 to 3).

15 A substituent of the "amino group which may be substituted" of Z⁰ may be the following:

(a) C₁₋₄ alkyl (for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl or tert-butyl),

(b) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl (for example, acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, or isobutyryl) which may be substituted with 1-5
20 (preferably 1-3) halogens (for example, fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine),

(c) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl (for example, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, or isopropoxycarbonyl),

25 (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl group (for example,

methylcarbamoyl, ethylcarbamoyl, n-propylcarbamoyl, dimethylcarbamoyl, ethylmethylcarbamoyl, or diethylcarbamoyl), and

(e) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-thiocarbamoyl group (for example, (methyl)thiocarbamoyl, (ethyl)thiocarbamoyl, (n-propyl)thiocarbamoyl, (dimethyl)thiocarbamoyl, (ethylmethyl)thiocarbamoyl, or (diethyl)thiocarbamoyl. The number of the substituent(s) is 1 or 2.

Examples of the "hydrocarbon group which may be substituted" of R^1 , R^2 , R^3 and R^4 are the same as those exemplified with respect to the "hydrocarbon group which may be substituted" of Z^0 .

As the "hydrocarbon group which may be substituted" as R^1 and R^2 , a C_{1-4} alkyl group (for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl or tert-butyl) is particularly preferred.

As the "hydrocarbon group which may be substituted" of R^3 , a C_{1-4} alkyl group (for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl or tert-butyl) which may be substituted with 1-5 (preferably 1-3) halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine) is particularly preferred.

As the "hydrocarbon group which may be substituted" of R^4 , (1) a C_{1-4} alkyl group (for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl or tert-

butyl) which may be substituted with 1-5 (preferably 1-3) halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine) and (2) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 (preferably 1-3) C₁₋₄ alkyls (for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl and tert-butyl) are particularly preferred.

The cyclic amino group of Z⁰ may be a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group (for example, aziridino, azetidino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, morpholino, or thiomorpholino),

Examples of the "acyl group which may be substituted" of R³ are the same as those exemplified with respect to the "acyl group which may be substituted" of Z⁰. A C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group (for example, acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, or isobutyryl) which may be substituted with 1-5 (preferably 1-3) halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine) and a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group (for example, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, or isopropoxycarbonyl) which may be substituted with 1-5 (preferably 1-3) halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine) are particularly preferred.

The "alkylsulfonyl" in "alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted " as R³ may be a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group such as methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, n-propylsulfonyl, or isopropylsulfonyl. As a substituent of the alkylsulfonyl group, a halogen (fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine) is

preferred. The number of the substituent(s) is from 1 to 5 (preferably 1 to 3).

As Z^0 , the following among the above-mentioned groups are preferred:

- 5 (1) a C_{1-6} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from hydroxy, halogen, cyano, C_{1-4} alkylthio, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl, and mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino,
- (2) a C_{2-6} alkenyl group,
- 10 (3) a C_{2-6} alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 halogens,
- (4) a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl group,
- (5) a C_{3-6} alkadienyl group,
- (6) a phenyl group,
- 15 (7) a C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 halogens,
- (8) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl and C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl,
- 20 (9) a group represented by $-N=CR^1R^2$ wherein R^1 and R^2 each independently represents a hydrogen atom or a C_{1-4} alkyl group,
- (10) a C_{1-4} alkoxy group,
- (11) a C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyloxy group,
- 25 (12) a C_{1-4} alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-

5 halogens,

(13) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,

(14) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group, or

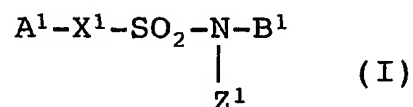
5 (15) a phenylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 C₁₋₄ alkyls.

The salt of the compound (I⁰) is not limited to a specific one in so far as it is a salt acceptable in agricultural chemistry. In the case that the compound (I⁰)
10 is basic, the salt may be a salt of an inorganic acid, such as hydrofluoric acid, hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, phosphoric acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, or a perchloric acid; or a salt of an organic acid, such as formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, tartaric acid,
15 malic acid, citric acid, oxalic acid, succinic acid, benzoic acid, picric acid, methanesulfonic acid, or p-toluenesulfonic acid. In the case that the compound (I⁰) is acidic, the above-mentioned salt may be a salt thereof with an alkali metal, such as lithium, sodium or potassium;
20 a salt thereof with an alkali earth metal such as magnesium or calcium; an ammonium salt thereof, that is, a salt thereof with ammonia, methylamine, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, triethylamine, ethylenediamine, TMEDA (tetramethylethylenediamine), aniline, N,N-dimethylaniline,
25 pyridine, lutidine, collidine, hydrazine or the like; or a

salt thereof with urea, guanidine or the like.

Among the compounds (I^0) or salts thereof, the following compound (I), compound (II), which include the compound (II') described hereinafter unless otherwise
5 stated, compound (III), compound (IV) and compound (V), or salts thereof are preferred.

[1] The compound (I) or the salt thereof is a compound represented by the following, or a salt:



wherein A^1 represents (1) an aryl group which may be
10 substituted or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted,

X^1 represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted,

15 B^1 represents a 5-membered heterocyclic group other than an isoxazolyl group which may be substituted, or a condensed heterocyclic group which may be substituted, and

Z^1 represents (1) a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (2) an acyl group which may be substituted,
20 (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted, (5) a group represented by $-N=CR^1R^2$ wherein R^1 and R^2 each independently represents a hydrogen atom or a

hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (6) a cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by $-OR^3$ wherein R^3 represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group, or an alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted, (8) a group represented by $-S(O)_nR^4$ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R^4 represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted.

A substituent of each of A^1 , X^1 and Z^1 is as defined with respect to the substituent of each of A^0 , X^0 and Z^0 .

The 5-membered heterocyclic group in the "5-membered heterocyclic group which may be substituted" as B^1 may be, a 5-membered heterocyclic group, containing 1-4 (preferably 1-3) heteroatoms selected from nitrogen and sulfur atoms, wherein a ring-constituting atom other than carbon atoms is a nitrogen or sulfur atom, and is, for example, pyrrolyl (for example, 1-, 2- or 3-pyrrolyl), pyrazolyl (for example, 1-, 3-, 4- or 5-pyrazolyl), imidazolyl (for example, 1-, 2-, 4- or 5-imidazolyl), triazolyl (for example, 1,2,3-triazole-1-, 4- or 5-yl, or 1,2,4-triazole-1-, 3-, 4- or 5-yl), tetrazolyl (for example, tetrazole-1-, 2- or 5-yl), thienyl (for example, 2- or 3-thienyl), thiazolyl (for example, 2-, 4- or 5-thiazolyl), isothiazolyl (for example, 3-, 4- or 5-isothiazolyl), thiadiazolyl (for example, 1,2,3-thiadiazole-4- or 5-yl, 1,2,4-thiadiazole-3- or 5-yl,

1,2,5-thiadiazole-3-yl, or 1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-yl), or pyrrolidinyl (for example, 1-, 2- or 3-pyrrolidinyl). Thienyl, pyrrolozyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl and thiadiazolyl are particularly preferred.

5 As a substituent of the 5-membered heterocyclic group, a substituent selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T) is preferred. The number of the substituent(s) is from 1 to 5 (preferably from 1 to 3). As the substituent, halogen, nitro, cyano, C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, C₁₋₄ alkoxy and C₁₋₄ alkylthio
10 are preferred.

 The "condensed heterocyclic group" in the "condensed heterocyclic group which may be substituted" of B¹ is preferably a condensed heterocyclic group composed of a 5-
15 or 6-membered heterocyclic ring and a benzene ring, or a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring and a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring. Specific examples thereof include indolyl (for example, 3H-indole-2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl), quinolyl (for example, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-
20 quinolyl), isoquinolyl, pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidinyl (for example, pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2-yl), naphthylidinyll such as 1,5-, 1,6-, 1,7-, 1,8-, 2,6-, or 2,7-naphthylidinyll (for example, 1,5-naphthylidine-2- or 3-yl), thieno[2,3-d]pyridyl (for example, thieno[2,3-d]pyridine-3-yl),
25 pyradinoquinolyl (for example, pyradino[2,3-d]quinolyl-2-

yl), chromenyl (for example, 2H-chromene-2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-yl), chromanyl (for example, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-chromanyl), isochromanyl (for example, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-isochromanyl), benzofuryl (for example, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzofuryl), benzothienyl (for example, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzothienyl), benzoimidazolyl (for example, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoimidazolyl), indazolyl (for example, 1H-indazole-1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl), benzoxazolyl (for example, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoxazolyl), benzoisoxazolyl (for example, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoisoxazolyl), benzothiazolyl (for example, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzothiazolyl), benzothiadiazolyl (for example, benzo-1,2,3-thiadiazole-4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl, benzo-1,2,4-thiadiazole-3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl, benzo-1,2,5-thiadiazole-3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl, or benzo-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl), benzoisothiazolyl (for example, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoisothiazolyl), benzotriazolyl (for example, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-benzo-1,2,3-triazolyl, or 3-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-benzo-1,2,4-triazolyl), cinnolyl (for example, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-cinnolyl), phthaladiny (for example, 1-, 5- or 6-phthaladiny), quinazolinyl (for example, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinazolinyl), quinoxalinyl (for example, 2-, 5- or 6-quinoxalinyl), imidazopyridyl (for example, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl such as imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-yl

or imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-3-yl), and imidazothiazolyl (for example, imidazo[2,1-b]thiazolyl such as imidazo[2,1-b]thiazole-5-yl), and dioxaindanyl (for example, 1,3-dioxaindanyl such as 1,3-dioxaindane-2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-yl).

As a substituent of the "condensed heterocyclic group", any substituent selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T) is preferred. The number of the substituent(s) is from 1 to 5 (preferably from 1 to 3). As the substituent, nitro is particularly preferred.

As the compound (I), preferred is the compound represented by the formula (I) wherein A¹ represents a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-3 C₁₋₄ alkyls,

X¹ represents a chemical bond,

B¹ represents a thienyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, dioxaindanyl or imidazopyridyl group, which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, cyano, halogen and nitro, and

Z¹ represents a C₁₋₆ alkyl or C₁₋₄ alkoxy group; or a salt thereof.

More preferred embodiments of the compound (I) or the salt thereof are as follows.

(1) As A¹, phenyl which may be substituted with 1-3 C₁₋₄ alkyls is preferred, and 4-methylphenyl is particularly

preferred.

- (2) As B¹, preferred is (i) a thienyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, or thiadiazolyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, cyano, halogen and nitro, or (ii) a dioxaindanyl or imidazopyridyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 nitros.

As B¹, more preferred are:

- (i) a thienyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from halogen and nitro,
(ii) a pyrazolyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, nitro and cyano,
(iii) an imidazolyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl and nitro,
(iv) a thiazolyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halogen, nitro and cyano,
(v) a thiadiazolyl group (preferably, a 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl group) which may be substituted with C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
(vi) an isothiazolyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, nitro and cyano,

(vii) a 1,3-dioxaindanyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 nitros, and

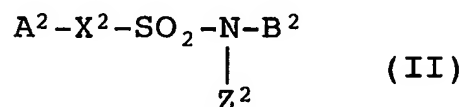
(viii) imidazo[1,2-a] pyridyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 nitros.

5 (3) As Z^1 , a C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-4} alkoxy group is preferred.

(4) As X^1 , a chemical bond (a single bond or a bonding hand) is preferred.

The above-mentioned preferred embodiments (1) to (4)
10 of A^1 , B^1 , Z^1 and X^1 may be used in any combination thereof.

[2] The compound (II) or the salt thereof is a compound represented by the following formula (II) or a salt thereof:



wherein A^2 represents (1) an aryl group which may be
15 substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the substituent group (T'), or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted,

X^2 represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted, or (3) a vinylene group
20 which may be substituted,

B^2 represents an aryl group which may be substituted, and

Z^2 represents (1) an alkyl group which may be substituted with a substituent selected from mono- or di- C_{1-6} alkylamino, hydroxy, halogen, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkoxy-carbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylthio and cyano,

5 (2) a vinyl group,

(3) an allyl group,

(4) a propadienyl group,

(5) an alkynyl group which may be substituted,

(6) a cycloalkyl group which may be substituted,

10 (7) an aryl group which may be substituted,

(8) an acyl group which may be substituted,

(9) a formyl group,

(10) an amino group which may be substituted,

15 (11) a group represented by $-N=CR^1R^2$ wherein R^1 and R^2 each independently represents a hydrogen atom, or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted,

(12) a cyclic amino group,

20 (13) a group represented by $-OR^3$ wherein R^3 represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group, or an alkyl sulfonyl group which may be substituted, or

(14) a group represented by $-S(O)_nR^4$ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R^4 represents a hydrogen atom, or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted.

25 The aryl group as A^2 may be a C_{6-14} aryl group such as

phenyl or naphthyl (for example, 1-naphthyl or 2-naphthyl), etc. Phenyl is particularly preferred.

The heterocyclic group which may be substituted of A^2 is as defined with respect to the heterocyclic group which may be substituted of A^0 .

A substituent of X^2 is as defined with respect to the substituent of X^0 .

The aryl group which may be substituted of B^2 is as defined with respect to the aryl group which may be substituted of B^0 . As the aryl group, phenyl is particularly preferred.

The alkyl group in the "alkyl group which may be substituted with a substituent selected from mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, hydroxy, halogen, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkoxy-carbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylthio and cyano" of Z^2 may be a C_{1-6} alkyl group such as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, sec-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, n-hexyl, or isohexyl, etc. The number of the substituent(s) of the alkyl group is from 1 to 5 (preferably from 1 to 3). The mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino as the substituent may be methylamino, ethylamino, n-propylamino, dimethylamino, ethylmethylamino, diethylamino, etc. Mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino is particularly preferred. The halogen as the substituent may be fluorine, chlorine, bromine, or iodine. The C_{1-6} alkoxy

may be methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-butoxy, tert-butoxy, etc. C₁₋₄ alkoxy is particularly preferred. The C₁₋₆ alkoxy-carbonyl may be methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, etc. C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl is particularly preferred. The C₁₋₆ alkylthio may be methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, isobutylthio, sec-butylthio, tert-butylthio, etc. C₁₋₄ alkylthio is particularly preferred.

10 The alkynyl in "alkynyl which may be substituted" of Z² may be a C₂₋₆ alkynyl group such as ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl, 1-butyne, 2-butyne, 3-butyne, etc. The cycloalkyl in the "cycloalkyl which may be substituted" may be a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, etc. The aryl in the "aryl group which may be substituted" may be a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group such as phenyl or naphthyl (for example, 1-naphthyl or 2-naphthyl), etc. A substituent of the above-mentioned alkynyl, cycloalkyl or aryl group may be the same as those defined with respect to each of the alkynyl, cycloalkyl or aryl group of the hydrocarbon group in the "hydrocarbon group which may be substituted" of Z⁰. The number of the substituent(s) of the alkynyl, cycloalkyl or aryl group is from 1 to 5 (preferably from 1 to 3).

25 The "acyl group which may be substituted", the "amino

group which may be substituted", the "group represented by
-N=CR¹R²", the "cyclic amino group", the "group
represented by -OR³", and the "group represented by -
S(O)_nR⁴", of Z², are as defined with respect to the "acyl
5 group which may be substituted", the "amino group which may
be substituted", the "group represented by -N=CR¹R²", the
"cyclic amino group", the "group represented by -OR³", and
the "group represented by -S(O)_nR⁴", of Z⁰, respectively.

As the compound (II), preferred is the compound
10 represented by the formula (II) wherein:

A² represents (1) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be
substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from:

(i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5
halogens,

15 (ii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5
halogens,

(iii) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2
C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl,

(iv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group,

20 (v) a halogen atom,

(vi) a cyano group, and

(vii) a nitro group, or (2) a thienyl, triazolyl,

imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, quinolyl,
benzothiadiazolyl, imidazothiazolyl, or imidazopyridyl

25 group, which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents

selected from:

- (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group,
- (ii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group,
- (iii) a carbamoyl group,
- 5 (iv) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group,
- (v) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group,
- (vi) a halogen atom,
- (vii) a carboxyl group, and
- (viii) a cyano group,

- 10 X² represents (1) a chemical bond,
(2) a methylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2
C₁₋₄ alkyls, or
(3) a vinylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2
C₁₋₄ alkyls,

- 15 B² represents a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be
substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from:
(1) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5
substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino,
hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄
20 alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio,
(2) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group,
(3) a hydroxy group,
(4) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5
substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy,
25 (5) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group,

- (6) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group,
(7) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group,
(8) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group,
(9) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group,
5 (10) an amino group,
(11) a formyl group,
(12) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group,
(13) a carbamoyl group,
(14) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group,
10 (15) a thiocarbamoyl group,
(16) a halogen atom,
(17) a carboxyl group,
(18) a thiocyanate group,
(19) a cyano group,
15 (20) a nitroso group, and
(21) a nitro group, and
- Z² represents (1) a C₁₋₆ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, hydroxy, halogen, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, C₁₋₄ alkylthio and cyano,
20 (2) a vinyl group,
(3) an allyl group,
(4) a propadienyl group,
(5) a C₂₋₆ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5
25 halogens,

- (6) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group,
(7) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group,
(8) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
5 (9) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl and C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl,
(10) a group represented by -N=CR¹R² wherein R¹ and R² each independently represents a C₁₋₄ alkyl group,
10 (11) a group represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a C₁₋₄ alkyl group or a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group, or
(12) a group represented by -S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R⁴ represents (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, or (b) a C₆₋₁₄
15 aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 C₁₋₄ alkyls; or a salt thereof.

More preferred embodiments of the compound (II) or a salt thereof are as follows.

- (1) A² is preferably (a) a phenyl group which may be
20 substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-3 halogens, halogen, nitro, cyano, acetylamino, C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-3 halogens, and C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl,
(b) a naphthyl group,
25 (c) an isoxazolyl group which may be substituted with 1-3

C₁₋₄ alkyls,

(d) a triazolyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 mono- or di-C₁₋₄ carbamoyls,

(e) a pyridyl group,

5 (f) a quinolyl group,

(g) a thienyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl and halogen,

(h) a pyrazolyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, carboxyl, carbamoyl, cyano and halogen,

10 (i) an imidazyolyl group which may be substituted 1-3 C₁₋₄ alkyls,

(j) a benzothiadiazolyl (preferably, a 2,1,3-benzothiadiazolyl group),

15 (k) an imidazothiazolyl group (preferably an imidazo[2,1-b]thiazolyl group) which may be substituted with 1-3 halogens, or

(l) an imidazopyridyl group (preferably, an imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl group) which may be substituted with 1-3

20 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl.

More preferred are phenyl and thienyl groups which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, halogen and cyano. A phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl and halogen is preferred, and a phenyl group substituted,

25

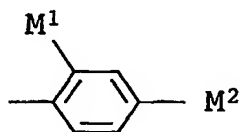
at its 4-position, with a methyl group or a chlorine atom is particularly preferred.

(2) B² is preferably a phenyl group substituted, at its 2- or 4-position, with a substituent selected from:

- 5 (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio,
- (b) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group,
- 10 (c) a hydroxy group,
- (d) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy,
- (e) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group,
- (f) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group,
- 15 (g) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group ,
- (h) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group,
- (i) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group,
- (j) a formyl group,
- (k) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group,
- 20 (l) a carbamoyl group,
- (m) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group,
- (n) a thiocarbamoyl group,
- (o) a halogen atom,
- (p) a carboxyl group,
- 25 (q) a thiocyanate group,

- (r) a cyano group,
- (s) a nitroso group, and
- (t) a nitro group.

As B², a group represented by the following is particularly preferred:



wherein M¹ represents a nitro group, a cyano group, a trifluoromethyl group, or a thiocarbamoyl group, and M² represents a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, or a trifluoromethyl group.

- (3) Z² is preferably (a) a C₁₋₆ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, hydroxy, halogen, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, and cyano,
- (b) a vinyl group,
 - (c) an allyl group,
 - (d) a propadienyl group,
 - (e) a C₂₋₆ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
 - (f) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group, or
 - (g) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group. Particularly preferred are a C₁₋₆ alkyl group, a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group, a vinyl group, an allyl group, a C₂₋₆ alkynyl group, or a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group.

(4) X^2 is preferably a chemical bond (a single bond or a bonding hand).

The above-mentioned preferred embodiments (1) to (4) of A^2 , B^2 , Z^2 and X^2 may be used in any combination.

5 As another preferred embodiment of the compound (II) or a salt thereof is as follows.

A^2 represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, halogen and cyano,

10 X^2 represents a chemical bond,

B^2 represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (1) a C_{1-4} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 halogens,

(2) a C_{1-4} alkoxy group,

15 (3) a C_{1-4} alkylthio group,

(4) a thiocarbonyl group,

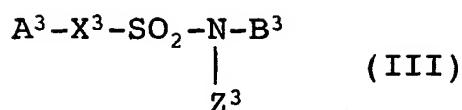
(5) a halogen atom,

(6) a cyano group, and

(7) a nitro group, and

20 Z^2 represents (1) a C_{1-6} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 C_{1-4} alkoxy groups, (2) a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl group, (3) an allyl group, or (4) a C_{1-4} alkoxy.

[3] The compound (III) or a salt thereof is a compound represented by the following formula (III), or a salt
25 thereof:



wherein A³ represents (1) an aryl group which may be substituted or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted,

X³ represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted,

B³ represents a 6-membered heterocyclic group having a substituent, and

Z³ represents (1) a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (2) an acyl group which may be substituted, (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted, (5) a group represented by -N=NCR¹R² wherein R¹ and R² each independently represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (6) a cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group or a sulfonyl group which may be substituted, or (8) a group represented by -S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R⁴ represents a hydrogen atom, or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted.

A³, X³ and Z³ are as defined with respect to A⁰, X⁰ and

Z⁰, respectively.

The "6-membered heterocyclic group" in the "6-membered heterocyclic group having a substituent" of B³ may be a 6-membered heterocyclic group containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur atoms. Specific examples thereof include pyridyl (for example, 2-, 3-, or 4-pyridyl), pyridazinyl (for example, 3- or 4-pyridazinyl), pyrimidinyl (for example, 2-, 4- or 5-pyrimidinyl), pyrazinyl, piperidinyl (for example, 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-piperidinyl), and piperadinyl (for example, 1- or 2-piperadinyl) or the like.

Among these 6-membered heterocyclic groups, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, and pyrimidinyl are particularly preferred.

A substituent of the 6-membered heterocyclic group is preferably any substituent included in the above-mentioned substituent group (T). The number of the substituent(s) is from 1 to 5 (preferably from 1 to 3).

As the compound (III), preferred is a compound represented by the formula (III) wherein:

A³ represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 C₁₋₄ alkyls, or an imidazolyl group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C₁₋₄ alkyls,

X³ represents a chemical bond,

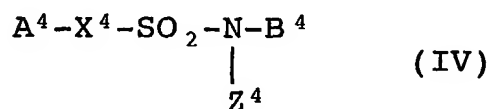
B³ represents a pyridyl, pyridazinyl, or pyrimidinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents

selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, halogen, nitro and cyano, and

Z³ represents a C₁₋₆ alkyl group, or a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group.

5 As A³, a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 C₁₋₄ alkyls is more preferred. Furthermore, a 4-methylphenyl group is still more preferred.

[4] The compound (IV) or the salt thereof is a compound represented by the following formula (IV), or a
10 salt thereof:



wherein A⁴ represents (1) an aryl group which may be substituted or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted,

15 X⁴ represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted, or a vinylene group which may be substituted,

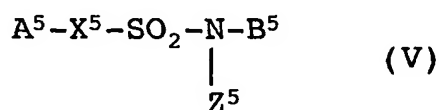
B⁴ represents a pyridazinyl group or a pyrazinyl group, and

20 Z⁴ represents (1) a hydrocarbon which may be substituted, (2) an acyl group which may be substituted, (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted, (5) a group represented by -N=CR¹R² wherein R¹

and R² each independently represents a hydrogen atom, or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (6) a cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group, or a sulfonyl group which may be substituted, or (8) a group represented by -S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R⁴ represents a hydrogen atom, or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted.

10 A⁴, X⁴ and Z⁴ are as defined with respect to A⁰, X⁰ and Z⁰, respectively.

[5] The compound (V) or the salt thereof is a compound represented by the following formula (V), or a salt thereof:



15 wherein A⁵ represents a 4-methylphenyl group,

X⁵ represents a chemical bond (a single bond or a bonding hand),

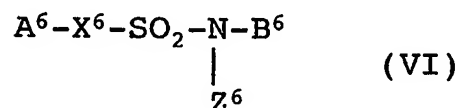
B⁵ represents a pyridyl group or a pyrimidinyl group, and

20 Z⁵ represents a C₁₋₄ alkyl group (for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl).

Among the above-mentioned compounds (I) to (V), the

compounds (I) to (III) or salts thereof are preferred. The compound (II) or a salt thereof is particularly preferred.

Among the above-mentioned compound (I⁰) or a salt thereof, a compound (VI) represented by the following
5 formula (VI) or a salt thereof is a novel compound, and is particularly preferably used. The compound (VI) or a salt thereof is included in the compound (II) or a salt thereof.



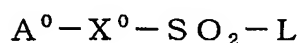
wherein A⁶ represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with a substituent selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl (for
10 example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl), halogen (for example, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine) and cyano, X⁶ represents a chemical bond (a single bond or a bonding hand), B⁶ represents a 2-nitrophenyl group (or a 6-nitrophenyl group) substituted with a substituent selected
15 from halogen (for example, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine), nitro and cyano, and Z⁶ represents an ethyl group, an isopropyl group, or a cyclopropyl group.

The number of the substituent(s) of the phenyl group as A⁶ is from 1 to 3. As the substituent, methyl and a
20 chlorine atom are particularly preferred. The substituent of the phenyl group is preferably positioned at the 4-position thereof.

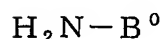
The number of the substituent(s) of the 2-nitrophenyl group as B⁶ is from 1 to 3. As the substituent, halogen and cyano are particularly preferred. This substituent is preferably positioned at the 4-position of the 2-nitrophenyl group (or the 6-nitrophenyl group).

The above-mentioned compound (I⁰), (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a salt thereof (which may be referred to as the "compound (I⁰) or a salt thereof" hereinafter) can be produced by the process described in, for example, JP 2001-26506A.

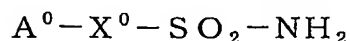
For example, the compound (I⁰) or a salt thereof can be obtained by reacting a compound represented by the formula (VII):



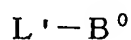
wherein A⁰ and X⁰ are as defined above, and L represents a leaving group, with a compound represented by the formula (VIII):



wherein B⁰ is as defined above, or a salt thereof, or reacting a compound represented by the formula (IX):



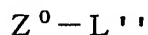
wherein A⁰ and X⁰ are as defined above, or a salt thereof, with a compound represented by the formula (X):



wherein L' represents a leaving group, and B⁰ is as

defined above, and then reacting the resultant compound or a salt thereof with a compound represented by the formula

(XI):



wherein L'' represents a leaving group, and Z⁰ is as
5 defined above.

In the present invention, the compound (I⁰) or a salt thereof is used in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient such as an insecticide, an acaricide, a nematocide, a herbicide, a
10 plant hormone drug, a plant growth adjuster, a bactericide, a synergist, an attractant, a repellent, a dye, a fertilizer, etc. The different agricultural chemical active ingredient may be incorporated into a single composition comprising the compound (I⁰) or a salt thereof.
15 Alternatively, the different agricultural chemical active ingredient may be separately formulated into an independent different composition, and subsequently the different compositions may be used in combination with the compound (I⁰) or the salt thereof upon use.

20 Typical examples of the insecticide, the acaricide, and the nematocide which can be combined with the compound (I⁰) or the salt thereof so as to be used are as follows:
acequinocyl (3-dodecy-1,4-dihydro-1,4-dioxo-2-naphthyl acetate), acetoprole ((RS)-1-[5-amino-1-(2,6-dichloro- α , α ,

α -trifluoro-p-tolyl)-4-(methylsulfinyl)pyrazol-3-
 yl]ethanone), bistrifluron (1-[2-chloro-3,5-
 bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)urea),
 cybutryne (N2-tert-butyl-N4-cyclopropyl-6-metholthio-1,3,5-
 5 triazine-2,4-diamine), dinotefuran ((RS)-1-methyl-2-nitro-
 3-(tetrahydro-3-furylmethyl)guanidine), ethiprole (5-amino-
 1-(2,6-dichloro- α , α , α -trifluoro-p-tolyl)-4-
 ethylsulfinylpyrazole-3-carbonitrile), fluacrypyrim (NA-83,
 methyl (E)-2-{ α -[2-isopropoxy-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidine-
 10 4-yloxy]-o-tolyl}-3-methoxyacrylate), flunicoamid (IKI-220),
 indoxacarb (methyl (S)-N-[7-chloro-2,3,4a,5-tetrahydro-4a-
 (methoxycarbonyl)indeno[1,2-e][1,3,4]oxadiazine-2-
 ylcarbonyl]-4'-(trifluoromethoxy carbanilate or methyl (S)-
 7-chloro-2,3,4a,5-tetrahydro-2-[methoxycarbonyl(4-
 15 trifluoromethoxyphenyl) carbamoyl]indeno[1,2-
 e][1,3,4]oxadiazine-4a-carboxylate), spinosad (a mixture of
 50-90% of (2R,3aS,5aR,5bS,9S,13S,14R,16aS,16bR)-2-(6-deoxy-
 2,3,4-tri-O-methyl- α -L-mannopyranosyloxy)-13-(4-
 dimethylamino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy- β -D-erythropyransyloxy)-
 20 9-ethyl-2,3,3a,5a,5b,6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16a,16b-
 hexadecahydro-14-methyl-1H-8-oxacyclododeca[b]as-indacene-
 7,15-dione and 50-5% of
 (2S,3aR,5aS,5bS,9S,13S,14R,16aS,16bR)-2-(6-deoxy)-2,3,4-
 tri-O-methyl- α -L-mannopyranosyloxy) 13-(4-dimethylamino-
 25 2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy- β -D-erythropyransyloxy)-9-ethyl-

2,3,3a,5a,5b,6,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16a,16b-hexadecahydro-4,14-dimethyl-1H-8-oxacylododeca[b]as-indacene-7,15-dione), spirodiclofen (3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-oxaspiro[4.5]dec-3-en-4-yl 2,2-dimethylbutyrate).

5 Typical examples of the bactericide which can be used in combination with the compound (I⁰) or a salt thereof are as follows:

bethoxazin (3-benzo[b]thien-2-yl-5,6-dihydro-1,4,2-oxathiazine 4-oxide), BJI994, carbendazim, cyflupheamide
 10 (NF-149), epoxiconazole ((2RS,3SR)-1-[3-(2-chlorophenyl)-2,3-epoxy-2-(4-fluorophenyl)propyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole), ethaboxam ((RS)-N-(α -cyano-2-thienyl)-4-ethyl-2-(ethylamino)-1,3-thiazole-5-carboxamide), fenamidone ((S)-1-anilino-4-methyl-2-methylthio-4-phenylimidazolin-5-one),
 15 fenpropimorph, flusilazole, fuberidazole, iprovalicarb (isopropyl 2-methyl-1-[(1-p-tolyloethyl)carbamoyl]-(S)-p-propylcarbamate), picoxystrobin (methyl (E)-3-methoxy-2-{2-[6-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyloxymethyl]phenyl}acrylate), pyraclostrobin (methyl N-{2-[1-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-
 20 3-yloxymethyl]phenyl}(N-methoxy)carbamate), simeconazole ((RS)-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-(1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-yl)-3-(trimethylsilyl)propan-2-ol), spiroxamine (8-tert-butyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.5]decan-2-ylmethyl(ethyl)(propyl)amine), trifloxystrobin (methyl-(E)-methoxyimino-{(E)- α -[1-(α ,
 25 α , α -trifluoro-m-tolyl)ethylideneaminoxy]-o-tolyl}acetate),

zoxamide ((RS)-3,5-dichloro-N-(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1-methyl-2-oxapropyl)-p-toluamide).

Typical examples of the herbicide, the plant hormone drug, and the plant growth adjuster which can be combined
5 with the compound (I⁰) or the salt thereof so as to be used are as follows:

amicarbazone (4-amino-N-tert-butyl-4,5-dihydro-3-isopropyl-5-oxo-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-carboxamide),
beflubutamid (N-benzyl-2-(α,α,α ,4-tetrafluoro-m-
10 tolyloxy)butyramide, benzobicyclon (3-(2-chloro-4-mesylbenzoyl)-2-phenylthiobicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-en-4-one,
cinidon-ethyl (ethyl 2-chloro-3-[2-chloro-5-(cyclohex-1-ene-1,2-dicarboximido)phenyl] acrylate), dimethenamid-P
((S)-2-chloro-N-(2,4-dimethyl-3-thienyl)-N-(2-methoxy-1-
15 methylethyl)acetamide), epocholeone (22,23-epoxy-6-oxo-7-oxa-6(7a)-homo-5 α -stigmastane-2 α ,3 α -diyl dipropionate),
fluazolate (isopropyl 5-[4-bromo-1-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrazol-3-yl]-2-chloro-4-fluorobenzoate),
flucarbazone (4,5-dihydro-3-methoxy-4,4-methyl-5-oxo-N-[2-
20 (trifluoromethoxy)phenylsulfonyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-carboxamide), flufenacet (4'-fluoro-N-isopropyl-2-[5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yloxy]acetanilide,
flufenpyr (2-chloro-5-[1,6-dihydro-5-methyl-6-oxo-4-(trifluoromethyl)pyridazine-1-yl]-4-fluorophenoxyacetic
25 acid), foramsulfuron (1-(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidine-2-yl)-3-

[2-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-5-foramidophenylsulfonyl]urea,
imazapic ((RS)-2-(4-isopropyl-4-methyl-5-oxo-2-imidazoline-
2-yl)-5-methylnicotinic acid, indosulfuron (4-iodo-2-[3-(4-
methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl)ureidosulfonyl]benzoic
5 acid), isoxachlortole (4-chloro-2-mesylphenyl 5-
cyclopropyl-1,2-oxazol-4-yl ketone), isoxadifen (4,5-
dihydro-5,5-diphenyl-1,2-oxazole-3-carboxylic acid),
mesosulfuron (2-[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidine-2-
ylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl]- α -(methanesulfoamido)-p-toluic acid),
10 mesotrione (2-(4-mesyl-2-nitrobenzoyl)cyclohexane-1,3-
dione), penoxsulam (3-(2,2)-difluoroethoxy)-N-(5,8-
dimethoxy[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine-2-yl)- α,α,α -
trifluorotoluene-2-sulfonamide, picolinafen (4'-fluoro-6-
(α,α,α -trifluoro-m-tolyloxy)pyridine-2-carboxanilide),
15 proflumizole (1,2'-dichloro-4'-fluoro-5'-[(6S,7aR)-6-fluoro-
2,3,5,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1,3-dioxo-1H-pyrrolo[1,2-c]imidazol-
2-yl]methanesulfoanilide), profoxydim (2-{(EZ)-1-[(2RS)-2-
(4-chlorophenoxy)propoxyimino]butyl}-3-hydroxy-5-(thian-3-
yl)cyclohex-2-en-1-one), prohydrojasmon (propyl(1RS,2RS)-
20 (3-oxo-2-pentylcyclopentyl) acetate containing 10 2%
propyl(1RS,2SR)-oxo-2-pentylcyclopentyl) acetate,
propoxycarbazone (methyl 2-(4,5-dihydro-4-methyl-5-oxo-3-
propoxy-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)carboxamidosulfonylbenzoate),
pyraclostrobin (1-(3-chloro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-
25 a]pyridine-2-yl)-5-[methyl(prop-2-ynyl) amino]pyrazole-4-

carbonitrile, pyribenzoxium (benzopheno O-[2,6-bis(4,6-dimethoxypyridine-2-yloxy)benzoyl]oxime), pyridafol (6-chloro-3-phenylpyridazine-4-ol), pyrifthalid (CGA279233), tepraloxydim ((EZ)-(RS)-2-(1-[(2E)-3-chloroallyloxyimino]propyl)-3-hydroxy-5-perhydropyran-4-ylcyclohex-2-en-1-one), and trifloxysulfuron (CGA29223).

Among the above-mentioned "different agricultural chemical active ingredients", the bactericide active component and insecticide active component are preferred.

As the above-mentioned bactericide active component, preferred are carbendazim, epoxiconazole, fenpropimorph, flusilazole, fuberidazole, picoxystrobin, pyraclostrobin, and trifloxystrobin as a soil-treating agent or a seed-treating agent for wheat; epoxiconazole, flusilazole, picoxystrobin, pyraclostrobin, and trifloxystrobin as dusting powder for stalks and leaves of wheat; BJL994, iprovalicarb, picoxystrobin, pyraclostrobin, and trifloxystrobin as dusting powder for stalks and leaves of fruit trees and vegetables; and so on.

Preferred embodiments of the composition comprising the compound (I⁰) of the present invention or a salt thereof and a different agricultural chemical active ingredient are as follows:

[1] a microbiocidal agent for agriculture and horticulture which comprises the compound (I) or a salt

thereof, and a different agricultural chemical active ingredient,

[2] a microbiocidal agent for agriculture and horticulture which comprises the compound (II) or a salt thereof, and a different agricultural chemical active ingredient,

[3] a microbiocidal agent for agriculture and horticulture which comprises the compound (III) or a salt thereof, and a different agricultural chemical active ingredient,

[4] a microbiocidal agent for agriculture and horticulture which comprises the compound (IV) or a salt thereof, and a different agricultural chemical component agent,

[5] a microbiocidal agent for agriculture and horticulture which comprises the compound (V) or a salt thereof, and a different agricultural chemical active ingredient,

[6] a microbiocidal agent for agriculture and horticulture which comprises the compound (VI) or a salt thereof, and a different agricultural chemical active ingredient,

[7] the microbiocidal agent for agriculture and horticulture according to any one of the above-mentioned [1] to [6], wherein the different agricultural chemical

active ingredient is an insecticidal component,

[8] the microbiocidal agent for agriculture and horticulture according to any one of the above-mentioned [1] to [6], wherein the different agricultural chemical

5 active ingredient is an antibacterial component, and

[9] the microbiocidal agent for agriculture and horticulture according to the above-mentioned [8], wherein the antibacterial component is at least one selected from epoxiconazole, flusilazole, picoxystrobin, pyraclostrobin, trifloxystrobin, and iprovalicarb.

Among the above-mentioned compound (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a salt thereof, the compound (I), (II), (III), or (VI), or a salt thereof is preferred. The compound (II), (II') or (VI), or a salt thereof is particularly preferred.

Specifically, the following are preferred: 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2',4'-dinitro-N-ethyl-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2',4'-dicyano-N-ethyl-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-chloro-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-fluoro-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-cyano-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-chloro-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2',4'-dinitro-N-isopropyl-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-nitro-N-isopropyl-2'-cyano-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2'-cyano-N-methoxy-4'-nitro-p-

toluenesulfonanilide, or 2',4'-dinitro-N-methoxy-p-toluenesulfonanilide, or a salt thereof.

These compositions may contain one or more (preferably one to three) the above different agricultural chemical active ingredients such as the insecticide active component, the acaricide active component and the bactericide active component. Examples thereof include a composition comprising the compound (I⁰) [for example, the compound (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI)] or a salt thereof, epoxiconazole, and pyraclostrobin; and a composition comprising the compound (I⁰) [for example, the compound (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI)] or a salt thereof, fenpropimorph, epoxiconazole, and pyraclostrobin.

More preferred embodiments of the composition comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient are:

- (i) a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and epoxiconazole.
- (ii) a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and flusilazole.
- (iii) a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and picoxystrobin.

(iv) a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and pyraclostrobin.

(v) a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and trifloxystrobin.

(vi) a microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and iprovalicarb.

10 The blended agricultural chemical composition comprising the compound (I⁰) or a salt thereof, and a different agricultural chemical active ingredient can be used in a conventional preparation form. That is, one or more (preferably one to three) of the compounds (I⁰) and
15 salts thereof, and one or more (preferably one to three) different agricultural chemical active ingredients, as effective components, are mixed with or dispersed in an appropriate liquid carrier, or are mixed with or adsorbed on an appropriate solid carrier, dependently on a
20 particular use thereof. The resultant formulation can be used in the form of, for example, an emulsion, oily agent, aqueous suspension, liquid agent, ULV agent, hydrating agent, powdered agent, DL (driftless) powdered agent, granular agent, fine granular agent, fine granular agent F,
25 flowable agent, dry flowable agent, tablet, jumbo agent,

spray, ointment, paste, foam agent, aerosol, microcapsule, coating agent for seeds, smoking agent, or stick agent for irrigating crops. If necessary, the following may be added to the formulation: an emulsifying agent, suspending agent, 5 spreading agent, penetrating agent, wetting agent, dispersing agent, viscous liquid agent, stabilizing agent, binder, fluidization auxiliary, solidification inhibitor, flocculating agent, antioxidant, floating agent, antifoaming agent, antifreezing agent, antiseptic, water-removing agent, ultraviolet absorber, ultraviolet 10 scattering agent, coloring agent, suspension stabilizing agent, or the like. The formulation can be prepared by any per se known method. That is, the formulation can be prepared by mixing the compound (I^0) or a salt thereof, a 15 liquid carrier or a solid carrier, and optionally the above-mentioned various additives, and a different agricultural chemical agent component, homogeneously.

An emulsion may be produced by mixing and dissolving the effective components, an emulsifying agent, an organic 20 solvent and so on homogeneously. A granular agent or granular hydrating agent may be produced by mixing the compound (I^0) or a salt thereof, a dispersing agent (surfactant), a binder, a bulking agent (or the solid carrier) and so on homogeneously and then granulizing the 25 mixture. A powdered agent (such as a DL powdered agent)

may be produced by mixing and pulverizing the effective components, a bulking agent (or a solid carrier) and so on homogeneously. A flowable agent may be produced by mixing and dispersing the effective components, a dispersing agent
5 and so on in a mixer and then pulverizing the mixture in a wet manner using a dynamill. A jumbo agent may be produced by mixing the effective components, a dispersing agent (surfactant), a binder, a floating agent, a bulking agent (or a solid carrier) and so on homogeneously and then
10 granulating the mixture.

When a jumbo agent, a granular agent, a granular hydrating agent, a hydrating agent or the like is scattered, a unit made of 20 to 200 g of the agent may be wrapped with a water-soluble film. The unit may be used for convenience.
15 The water-soluble film may be a film made of polyvinyl alcohol, carboxymethylcellulose, starch, gelatin, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, polyacrylic acid, or a salt thereof, Pluran (trade name, starch type polysaccharide), Paogen (trade name, thermoplastic water-soluble polymer) or the like.

20 Examples of a suitable liquid carrier (solvent) to be used include water; alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol, isopropanol, ethylene glycol, etc.; ketones such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, etc.; ethers such as 1,4-dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, ethylene glycol monomethyl ether,
25 diethylene glycol monomethyl ether, propylene glycol

monomethyl ether, etc.; aliphatic hydrocarbons such as kerosene, lamp oil, fuel oil, machine oil, edible oil, etc.; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, xylene, solvent naphtha, methylnaphthalene, etc.;

5 halogenated hydrocarbons such as dichloromethane, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, etc.; acid amides such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetoamide, etc.; esters such as ethyl acetate, butyl acetate and aliphatic acid glycerin ester, etc.; nitriles such as acetonitrile,

10 propionitrile, etc., and so on. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate proportion.

Examples of a solid carrier (diluting or bulking agent) include plant powders such as soybean powder,

15 tobacco powder, wheat powder, wood flour, etc.; clays such as kaolin, bentonite, acid white clay, etc.; talcs such as talc powder, agalmatolite powder, etc.; mineral powders such as diatomite, mica, etc.; calcium carbonate; alumina; sulfur powder; active carbon; and so on. One or more

20 (preferably one to three) of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate proportion. Examples of an ointment base include polyethylene glycol; pectin; polyhydric alcohol esters of higher fatty acids, such as glycerin monoester of stearic acid, etc.; cellulose derivatives such

25 as metylcellulose, etc.; sodium alginate; bentonite; higher

alcohols; polyhydric alcohols such as glycerin; Vaseline; white Vaseline; liquid paraffin; lard; various plant oils; lanoline; dehydrated lanoline; hardened oil; resins; and so on. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used. Alternatively, one or more of the following surfactants may further be added thereto. Examples of a surfactant to be used as an emulsifying agent, a spreading agent, a penetrating agent, a wetting agent or a dispersing agent include soaps; nonionic surfactants, for example, polyoxyethylene alkyl ethers (such as New Calgen D1504TM (TM: registered trade mark), Noygen ET65TM, Noygen ET83TM, and Noygen ET157TM, etc.), polyoxyethylene alkylphenyl ethers, polyoxyethylene nonylphenyl ethers (such as Nonypole 20TM, Nonypole 10TM, etc.), polyoxyethylene alkylallyl ethers (such as Noygen EA142TM, Noygen EA92TM, made by Dai-ichi Kogyo Seiyaku Co., Ltd., and NonalTM, made by Toho Chemical Industry Co., Ltd.), polyethylene glycol ethers (such as Nonypole 85TM, Nonypole 100TM and Nonypole 160TM, made by Sanyo Chemicals Co., Ltd.), polyhydric alcohol esters (such as Tween 20TM, Tween 80TM, made by Kao Corp.), polyoxyethylene polyoxypropylene ethers, polyoxyethylene distyrene-modified phenyl ethers (such as Noygen EA87TM, Noygen EA177TM, etc.), polyoxyethylene alkylesters (such as Ionet MO20TM, Ionet MO600TM, etc.), sorbitan fatty acid esters (such as Leodole SP-S10TM,

Leodole TW-S20TM, etc.), polyoxyethylene sorbitan fatty acid esters, block copolymers of ethylene oxide and propylene oxide (such as Newpole PE64TM), higher fatty acid alkanolamide, alkylmaleic acid copolymers (such as Demol EPTM, etc.), etc.; cationic surfactants, for example, alkylamine salts and quaternary ammonium salts, etc.; polymer compounds, for example, alkylsulfates (such as Emal 10TM, Emal 40TM, made by Kao Corp.), alkylsulfonates (such as Neogen TM, Neogen TTM, made by Dai-ichi Kogyo Seiyaku Co., Ltd., Neopelex made by Kao Corp.), metal salts of polycondensed naphthalenesulfonic acid, a formalin condensate of naphthalenesulfonate (such a new Calgen FS4TM, etc.), alkyl naphthalenesulfonate (such as Solpole 5115TM), metal salts of ligninsulfonic acid, alkylallylsulfonate, alkylallylsulfonate sulfate, etc.; anionic surfactants, for example, polynaphthylmethanesulfonate, sodium polystyrenesulfonate, metal salts of polycarbonic acid, ammonium polyoxyethylene styrylphenyl ether sulfate, higher alcohol sulfonate, higher alcohol ether sulfonate, dialkylsulfosuccinate (such as New Calgen EP70TM, etc.), alkali metal salts of higher fatty acid, etc.; and so on, at need. As the salt, there may be used a sodium salt, potassium salt, ammonium salt, diethanolamine salt, triethanolamine salt, monoisopropanolamine salt, diisopropanolamine salt, triisopropanolamine salt, or some

other tertiary amine salt such as dialkyldimethyl ammonium salt, etc. to such a degree that it does not hinder the performance of the surfactant.

Preferred examples of a spreading agent are anionic surfactants containing a tertiary amine as a cation [such as dialkyldimethyl ammonium polynahthylmethanesulfonate, the example of which is NeedsTM (sold by Kumiai-Chemistry Industry Co., Ltd., and produced by Kao Corp.), etc.], etc., among the above-mentioned surfactants.

Examples of a stabilizing agent include compounds having an epoxy group, antioxidants [such as dibutylhydroxytoluene (BHT), butylhydroxyanisole (BHA), tetrakis[3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionyloxymethyl]methane (Irganox 1010), DL-tocopherol, propyl gallate, erythorbic acid, sodium erythorbate, and isopropyl cinnate], phosphoric acid, PAP auxiliaries (such as isopropyl acid phosphate), cyclodextrin (Toyoderin P), tall oil fatty acid (hertall fatty acid) and so on. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used. The proportion thereof in the formulation may be appropriately selected.

Examples of a binder include dextrin, α -starch, polyvinyl alcohol, Arabian gum, sodium alginate, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, glucose, sucrose, mannitol, sorbitol and so on. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used

by mixing them in an appropriate proportion.

Examples of a fluidization auxiliary include PAP auxiliaries (such as isopropyl acid phosphate), talc and so on. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may
5 be used by mixing them in an appropriate proportion.

Examples of a solidification inhibitor include white carbon, diatomite, magnesium stearate, aluminum oxide, titanium dioxide and so on. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate
10 proportion.

Examples of a flocculating agent include liquid paraffin, ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, triethylene glycol, isobutylene polymer (such as IP Solvent) and so on. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used
15 by mixing them in an appropriate proportion.

Examples of an antioxidant include dibutylhydroxytoluene, 4,4-thiobis-6-tert-butyl-3-methylphenol, butylhydroxyanisole, p-octylphenyl, mono- (or di or tri) (a-methylbenzyl)phenol, 2,6-di-tert-butyl-4-
20 methylphenyl, tetrakis[3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionyloxymethyl]methane, etc. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate proportion.

A floating agent is used particularly to produce a
25 jumbo agent. A powder base having a specific gravity of 1

or less (preferably from 0.5 to 1) is preferred. The powder base is preferably a base having a particle size of 600 μm or less, preferably from 10 to 600 μm . The powder base made of an inorganic material is a material having one or more independent bubble cells obtained by firing a natural glassy material. Examples thereof include pearlite made of pearlstone or obsidian, Shirasu ballon (trade name) made of volcanic soil, vermiculite, and so on, as well as Filite (trade name), which is composed of aluminosilicate-based, fine, hollow bodies obtained by firing working and so on. Examples of the powder base made of an organic material include higher fatty acids, such as stearic acid, palmitic acid, etc. which are in a solid form at ambient temperature; higher alcohols such as stearyl alcohol, etc.; paraffin wax; etc., each of which is generally called a waxy material. These waxy materials have water repellency. Therefore, water does not penetrate into the materials easily, and the agricultural chemical active ingredients are confined in the waxy materials for a long time. As a result, the active components may not easily be dispersed in water. Thus, the wax materials, when used, are preferably mixed with the above-mentioned glassy hollow bodies.

Examples of an antifoaming agent include silicone-based antifoaming agents (such as Antifoam E20) and so on.

One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate proportion.

Examples of an antifreezing agent include ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, glycerin,
5 etc. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate proportion.

Examples of an antiseptic include butylparaben, sodium sorbate, etc. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate
10 proportion.

Examples of a water-removing agent include anhydrous gymsum, silica gel powder, etc. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate proportion.

15 Examples of an ultraviolet absorber include 2-(2'-hydroxy-5'-methylphenyl)benzotriazole, 2-ethoxy-2'-methyloxalic acid bisanilide, dimethyl succinate-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-hydroxy-2,2,6,6-tetramethylpyperidine polycondensate, etc. One or more (preferably one to three)
20 of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate proportion.

Examples of an ultraviolet scattering agent include titanium dioxide, etc. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate
25 proportion.

Examples of a coloring agent include cyanine green, Erio Green B400, etc. One or more (preferably one to three) out of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate proportion.

5 Examples of a suspension stabilizing agent include polyvinyl alcohol (such as Gosenol GH17), clay minerals (such as Kunipia F, and VEEGUM R), silicon dioxide (such as Aerosil COK84), etc. One or more (preferably one to three) of them may be used by mixing them in an appropriate
10 proportion.

 In the case that the compound (I^0) or a salt thereof and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient are used as separate compositions, each of the compositions can be produced according to the same manner as that
15 described above.

 The present inventors have found out that by combining the compound (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a salt thereof with the different agricultural chemical active ingredient, microbiocidal effect is synergistically made
20 larger than in the case that each of them is used alone.

 That is, the microbiocidal agent according to the present invention which is a combination of the above-mentioned sulfonamide [for example, the compound (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI)] and the different agricultural
25 chemical active ingredient(s) exhibits the following

superior effects: (1) the bactericide, insecticide, acaricide, or nematocide effect thereof is made larger than in the case that each of the drug components is used alone; (2) bactericide, insecticide, acaricide or nematocide effect is immediately given; (3) a wide bactericide, insecticide, acaricide or nematocide spectrum, which the existing bactericide, insecticide, acaricide or nematocide does not have, is induced, or the bactericide, insecticide, acaricide or nematocide effect remains for a long time; (4) the dosage thereof can be made lower than in the case that each of the drug components is used alone; (5) intenser extermination effect on various harmful organisms can be expected than in the case that each of the drug components is used alone; and so on.

Thus, another embodiment of the present invention is a process for reinforcing the microbiocidal effect of the compound (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), wherein the compound (I), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a salt thereof is used in combination with the different agricultural chemical active ingredient(s).

Examples of diseases which can be prevented by combining the compound (I⁰) or the salt thereof with the different agricultural chemical active ingredient(s) are as follows: diseases of rice plant, such as *Pyricularia oryzae*, *Helminthosporium oryzae*

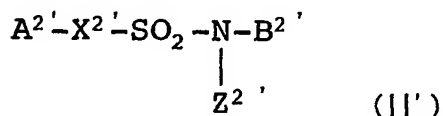
(*Cochliobolus miyabeansus*), *Gibberella fujikuroi*, *Rhizopus oryzae*, and *Rhizoctonia solani*; diseases of oats, such as *Puccinia coronata*; diseases of barley, such as *Erysiphe graminis*, *Rhynchosporium secalis*, *Cochliobolus satibvus*,
5 *Helminthosporium gramineum* (*Pyrenophora gramineum*), *Pyrenophora teres*, *Tilletia caries*, and *Ustilago nuda*; diseases of wheat, such as *Erysiphe*, *Leptosphaeria nodorum* (*Septoria nodrum*), *Puccinia striiformis*, *Typhula incarnate*, *Pseudocercosorella Herportrichoides*, *Calonecteria*
10 *graminicola* (*Fusarium nivale*), *Puccinia graminis*, *Typhula ishikareiensis*, *Gibberella zeae*, *Puccinia recondita* (*Puccinia triticina*), *Helminthosporium granimeum*, *Tilletia caries*, *Septoria tritici*, and *Ustilago tritici*; diseases of corn, such as *Pythium debaryanum*; diseases of rye, such as
15 *Fusarium nivale*; diseases of potato, such as *Phytophthora infestans*; diseases of tobacco, such as *Peronospora tabacina*, *Phytophthora parasitica* var, *Cercospora nicotianae*, and tobacco mosaic virus; diseases of sugar beet, such as *Cercospora beticola*, *Pythium debrayanum*
20 (*Rhizoctonia solani*), and *Pythium aphanidermatum*; diseases of paprika, such as *Botrytis cinerea*; diseases of kidney bean, such as *Botrytis cinerea*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* and *Corticium rolfsii*; diseases of broad bean, such as *Erysiphe polygoni*, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea*, *Uromyces fabae*
25 (*Uromyces phaseoli*), and *Botrytis cinerea*; diseases of

peanut, such as *Mucosphaerella archidicola*; diseases of
cabbage, such as *Rhizoctonia solani*; diseases of cucumber,
such as *Sphaerotheca fuliginea*, *Fusarium oxysporum*,
Mycosphaerella melonis, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis*, *Botrytis*
5 *cinerea*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, *Colletotrichum*
lagenarium, *Fusarium oxysporum* (*Pythium aplanidermatum*,
Rhizoctonia solani), and Cucumber mosaic virus; diseases of
komatsuna (kind of Chinese cabbage), such as
Plasmodiophora brassicae; diseases of celery, such as
10 *Septoria apii*; diseases of Japanese radish, such as
Fusarium oxysporum; diseases of tomato, such as *Fusarium*
oxysporum, *Phytophthora infestans*, *Alternaria solani*,
Botrytis cinerea, *Phytophthora capsici*, and *Alternaria*
tomato; diseases of eggplant, such as *Phytophthora capsici*,
15 and *Verticillium albo-atrum*; diseases of Chinese cabbage,
such as *Alternaria japonica*, and *Plasmodiophora brassicae*;
diseases of sweet pepper, such as *Phytophthora capsici*, and
Botrytis cinerea; diseases of lettuce, such as *Botrytis*
cinerea; diseases of citrus fruits, such as *Diaporthe*
20 *citri*; diseases of pear, such as *Venturia nashicola*,
Alternaria kikuchiana, and *Gymnosporangium haraeaeum*;
diseases of grape, such as *Plasmopara viticola*, *Botrytis*
cinerea, and *Elsinoe ampelina*; diseases of peach, such as
Taphrina deformans and *Mycosphaerella cerasella*; diseases
25 of apple, such as *Podosphaera leucotria*, *Cladsporium*

carpophilum, *Botrytis cinerea*, *Venturia inaequalis*,
Gymnosporangium yamadae, *Rosellinia nectrix*, and
Alternaria mali; and diseases of cereals, fruit trees, and
vegetables, for example, oil-seed rape, sunflower, carrot,
5 pepper, strawberry, melon, kiwi fruit, onion, leek, sweet
potato, fig tree, Japanese apricot, asparagus, persimmon,
soybean, adzuki bean, watermelon plant, crown daisy,
spinach, and tea plant. In particular, the present
invention exhibits high activity to diseases caused by
10 *Pyricularia*, *Cochliobolus*, *Curvularia*, *Pyrenophora*,
Alternaria genera, and genera closely related thereto.
Examples of the diseases include *Pyricularia oryzae*,
Helminthosporium oryzae and *Monographella albescens* which
rice plant suffers from; *Cochliobolus satibvus*,
15 *Helminthosporium gramineum* (*Pyrenophora gramineum*), and
Pyrenophora teres which barley suffers from; *Cephalosporium*
stripe and *Cochliobolus satibvus* which wheat suffers from;
Cochliobolus heterostrophus which corn suffers from;
Phytophthora infestans which potato suffers from;
20 *Alternaria brassicicola* which komatsuna suffers from;
Alternaria solani and *Alternaria tomato* which tomato
suffers from; *Alternaria japonica* which Japanese cabbage
suffers from; *Alternaria kikuchina* which pear suffers from;
and *Alternaria mali* which apple suffers from.

25 The compound (I⁰) wherein Z⁰ represents a group

represented by $-OR^3$ or a salt thereof has superior effect of preventing knot diseases of *Brassica campestris* plants such as canola, turnip, cauliflower, cabbage, komatsuma, rapeseed, and Chinese cabbage. The compounds (I), (II) and
 5 (III) wherein Z^1 , Z^2 or Z^3 is a group represented by $-OR^3$, or salts thereof are preferred. The compound (II') represented by the following formula (II'):



wherein $A^{2'}$, $X^{2'}$, and $B^{2'}$ have the same meanings as A^2 , X^2 , and B^2 , respectively, and $Z^{2'}$ represents a group
 10 represented by $-OR^3$ wherein R^3 has the same meaning as described above, or a salt thereof is particularly preferred.

As the compounds (II'), preferred are compounds or salts thereof wherein:

15 $A^{2'}$ represents (1) a C_{6-14} aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from:

- (i) a C_{1-4} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
- (ii) a C_{1-4} alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5
 20 halogens,
- (iii) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl,

(iv) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group,

(v) a halogen atom,

(vi) a cyano group, and

(vii) a nitro group, or

5 (2) a thienyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, imidazothiazolyl, or imidazopyridyl group, which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from:

(i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group,

10 (ii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group,

(iii) a carbamoyl group,

(iv) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group,

(v) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group,

(vi) a halogen atom,

15 (vii) a carboxyl group, and

(viii) a cyano group,

X^{2'} represents (1) a chemical bond,

(2) a methylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C₁₋₄ alkyls, or

20 (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C₁₋₄ alkyls,

B^{2'} represents a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from:

(1) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5
25 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino,

- hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio,
- (2) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group,
- (3) a hydroxy group,
- 5 (4) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy,
- (5) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group,
- (6) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group,
- (7) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group,
- 10 (8) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group,
- (9) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group,
- (10) an amino group,
- (11) a formyl group,
- (12) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group,
- 15 (13) a carbamoyl group,
- (14) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group,
- (15) a thiocarbamoyl group,
- (16) a halogen atom,
- (17) a carboxyl group,
- 20 (18) a thiocyanate group,
- (19) a cyano group,
- (20) a nitroso group, and
- (21) a nitro group, and

Z^{2'} represents a group represented by a group

25 represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a C₁₋₄ alkyl, or

C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group.

More preferred embodiments of the compound (II') or the salt thereof are as follows:

(1) A^{2'} is preferably (a) a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-3 halogens, halogen and nitro,

(b) a thienyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 halogens, or

(c) a pyrazolyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl and halogen.

A phenyl group substituted, at its 4-position, with methyl is particularly preferred.

(2) B² is preferably a phenyl group which may be substituted with a substituent selected from:

(a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 (preferably 1-3) halogens,

(b) a halogen atom,

(c) a cyano group, and

(d) a nitro group. The compound having this substituent at the 2- or 4-position of its phenyl group is particularly preferred.

(3) Z² is preferably a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group, or a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group. A methoxy group and an ethoxy group are particularly preferred.

(4) X^2 is preferably a chemical bond (a single bond or a bonding hand).

The preferred embodiments of the $A^{2'}$, $B^{2'}$, $Z^{2'}$, and $X^{2'}$, described in the above-mentioned (1) to (4), may be
5 combined with each other at will.

The mixture composition of the compound (I^0) or the salt thereof and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient can be used as a superior microbiocidal composition having a microbiocidal effect and a very small
10 toxicity so as to be safe. The mixture agricultural chemical composition of the present invention can be used in the same way as conventional microbiocidal compositions, and exhibits better effects than the conventional compositions. For example, the present invention can be
15 used as follows; the application thereof to seedling-growing boxes, spray thereof onto stalks and leaves of farm products, application thereof to water in paddy fields, application thereof to seeds or soil, direct application thereof to trunks of fruit trees, or the like. The
20 application amount thereof can be changed within a wide range, depending on the application period, application spot, application manner thereof, or the like. The mixture agricultural chemical composition of the present invention is desirably applied in such a manner that the amount of
25 the effective component (the compound (I^0) or the salt

thereof) is usually from 0.3 to 3,000 g, preferably from 50 to 1,000 g per hectare. In the case that the mixture agricultural chemical composition of the present invention is a water dispersible powder, the composition, when used, should be diluted in such a manner that the final concentration of the effective component is from 0.1 to 1,000 ppm, preferably from 10 to 500 ppm. The content of the compound (I^0) or the salt thereof is usually from about 0.1 to 80% by weight, preferably from about 1 to 20% by weight of the total amount of the formulation. Specifically, the content is usually from about 1 to 80% by weight, preferably from about 1 to 20% by weight when the compound (I^0) or the salt thereof is used as an emulsion, liquid agent, hydrating agent (for example, granular hydrating agent), aqueous suspension formulation, microemulsion, or the like. The content is usually from about 0.1 to 50% by weight, preferably from about 1 to 20% by weight when the compound (I^0) or the salt thereof is used as an oily agent, powdered agent, or the like. The content is usually from about 5 to 50% by weight, preferably from about 1 to 20% by weight when the compound (I^0) or the salt thereof is used as a granular agent, tablet, jumbo agent, or the like. The amount of the different agricultural chemical active ingredient (for example, an insecticide, acaricide, herbicide, and/or

microbiocidal agent) blended in the mixture agricultural chemical composition of the present invention is usually from about 1 to 80% by weight, preferably from about 1 to 20% by weight of the total amount of the formulation. The content of the additives other than the above-mentioned effective components varies dependently on the kind or the content of the effective components or the applying form of the formulation. However, this content is usually from about 0.001 to 99.9% by weight, preferably from about 1 to 99% by weight. More specifically, the amount of the surfactant is usually from about 1 to 20% by weight, preferably from about 1 to 15% by weight of the total amount of the composition. The amount of the fluidization auxiliary is from about 1 to 20% by weight, and the amount of the carrier is from about 1 to 90% by weight, preferably from about 1 to 70% by weight. Specifically, when the formulation is produced, the surfactant is usually added in an amount of about 1 to 20% (preferably about 1 to 10%) by weight, and water is added in an amount of 20 to 90% by weight. When the emulsion, the hydrating agent (for example, granular hydrating agent), or the like is used, it is advisable that the agent is diluted with water or the like (for example, about 100 to 5,000 times) and then the agent is sprayed.

In the case that the compound (I^0) or the salt thereof

and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient are separately made into compositions, they can be used according to the above-mentioned manner.

5 Examples

The following Reference Examples, Formulation Examples and Test Examples further illustrate the present invention in detail, but are not construed to limit the scope thereof.

Abbreviations used in the description on Reference
10 Examples and Test Examples, which is below, have the following meanings.

s: singlet, d: doublet, t: triplet, q: quartet, m: multiplet, dd: double doublet, dt: double triplet, dq: double quartet, septet: septet, br: broad, brs: broad
15 singlet, ddd: double double doublet, ddt: double double triplet, brd: broad doublet, brq: broad quartet, J: coupling constant, JHF: coupling constant between hydrogen and fluorine atoms, Hz: hertz, CDCl₃: deuterium chloroform, DMSO-d₆: deuterium dimethylsulfoxide, DMF: N,N-
20 dimethylformamide, %: % by weight, mp: melting point, Me: methyl group, Et: ethyl group, n-Pr: n-propyl group, i-Pr: isopropyl group, c-Pr: cyclopropyl group, n-Bu: butyl group, i-Bu: isobutyl group, s-Bu: secondary butyl group, t-Bu: tertiary butyl group, Ac: acetyl group, and Ph: phenyl
25 group. The wording "room temperature" means a temperature

of 15 to 25°C.

Reference Example 1

Synthesis of 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide (which may be referred to as the
5 compound No. 289).

As described as Example 4 in JP 2001-26506A, 0.05 g
(1.25 mmole) of 60% sodium hydride was suspended in 2.0 mL
of DMF. To the suspension was added 0.30 g (0.92 mmole) of
4'-chloro-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide under stirring at
10 room temperature. The suspension solution was stirred at
room temperature for 15 minutes, and then thereto was
dropwise added 0.50 mL (6.25 mmoles) of ethyl iodide. The
solution was stirred and heated at 100°C for 1 hour, and
then the reaction solution was poured into water. The
15 organic phase was extracted with ethyl acetate. The
extracted solution was washed with water and saturated salt
water. Thereafter, the solution was dried over anhydrous
magnesium sulfate and then concentrated under reduced
pressure. The residue was subjected to silica gel
20 chromatography, and eluted out with ethyl acetate-hexane
(1:3), so as to yield 0.24 g of the captioned compound as a
light yellow crystal (yield: 74%).

Reference Example 2

Compounds represented by the formula (I⁰) described in JP 2001-26506A are shown in Tables 1 to 29.

5 Table 1

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
1	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Me-Ph	
2	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Et-Ph	Oily material ¹⁾
3	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-(n-Pr)-Ph	
4	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-(i-Pr)-Ph	92.5-93.5
5	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-(n-Bu)-Ph	
6	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-F-Ph	
7	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-F-Ph	
8	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-F-Ph	92.0-94.5
9	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Cl-Ph	98.0-99.0
10	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-Cl-Ph	
11	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-Ph	
12	4-NH ₂ -Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-Ph	170.0-174.0
13	4-AcNH-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-Ph	195.0-199.0
14	4-NO ₂ -Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-Ph	183.0-184.0
15	3,5-Me ₂ -4- Isoxazolyl	—	Me	4-Cl-Ph	109.0-112.0
16	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-Ph	
17	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Br-Ph	
18	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-Br-Ph	
19	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Br-Ph	82.5-83.5
20	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-SMe-Ph	120.0-122.0

1) NMR(CDCl₃) δ : 1.22(3H,t,J=7.6Hz), 2.42(3H,s), 2.63(2H,q,J=7.6Hz), 3.14(3H,s), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.6 & 2.3Hz), 7.12(2H,d,J=8.6 & 2.3Hz), 7.24(2H,d,J=8.3Hz), 7.45(2H,d,J=8.3Hz).

Table 2

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
21	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-SOMe-Ph	
22	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-SO ₂ Me-Ph	191.0-194.0
23	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-COOMe-Ph	91.0-94.0
24	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-COOH-Ph	161.0-166.0
25	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-CN-Ph	138.5-140.0
26	4-Me-Ph	—	SO ₂ -(4-Me-Ph)	2-CN-Ph	179.5-181.0
27	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-CN-Ph	112.0-114.5
28	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-CN-Ph	117.0-120.0
29	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-CN-Ph	85.4-86.6
30	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-CF ₃ -Ph	122.5-124.0
31	4-Me-Ph	—	SO ₂ -(4-Me-Ph)	2-CF ₃ -Ph	176.0-177.5
32	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-CF ₃ -Ph	100.0-102.0
33	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-CF ₃ -Ph	75.0-76.0
34	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-OCF ₃ -Ph	
35	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-OCF ₃ -Ph	
36	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-OCF ₃ -Ph	61.5-63.0
37	Ph	—	Me	2-NO ₂ -Ph	
38	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-NO ₂ -Ph	131.5-132.5
39	4-Me-Ph	—	SO ₂ -(4-Me-Ph)	2-NO ₂ -Ph	184.5-186.5
40	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-NO ₂ -Ph	108.0-109.0

Table 3

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
41	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-NO ₂ -Ph	179.0-181.0
42	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3,4-(OMe) ₂ -Ph	108.5-109.5
43	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3,4-(OCH ₂ O)-Ph	124.0-125.0
44	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3,4-(OCF ₂ O)-Ph	
45	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-F-4-Cl-Ph	
46	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-F-4-Cl-Ph	
47	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	2-F-4-Cl-Ph	
48	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2,4-F ₂ -Ph	
49	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2,4-F ₂ -Ph	
50	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	2,4-F ₂ -Ph	
51	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2,4-Cl ₂ -Ph	86.0-87.0
52	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2,4-Cl ₂ -Ph	
53	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	2,4-Cl ₂ -Ph	
54	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2,6-Cl ₂ -Ph	
55	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2,6-Cl ₂ -Ph	
56	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	2,6-Cl ₂ -Ph	
57	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3,4-Cl ₂ -Ph	85.0-86.0
58	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	3,4-Cl ₂ -Ph	
59	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3,5-Cl ₂ -Ph	
60	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	3,5-Cl ₂ -Ph	

Table 4

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
61	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-NH ₂ -4-Cl-Ph	101.5-102.5
62	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-SMe-Ph	84.5-86.0
63	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-SOMe-Ph	142.0-143.5
64	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-SO ₂ Me-Ph	189.5-191.0
65	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-CH ₂ OH-Ph	130.0-132.0
66	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-CHO-Ph	123.0-124.0
67	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-(CH=NOH)-Ph	160.5-162.0
68	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-(CH=NOMe)-Ph	123.5-124.5
69	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-(CH=N-NH ₂)-Ph	107.5-109.5
70	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-(CH=N-NMe ₂)-Ph	114.0-115.5
71	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-COOH-Ph	175.0-177.0
72	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-COOH-Ph	163.0-165.0
73	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-COOH-Ph	175.0-176.5
74	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Cl-4-COOMe-Ph	
75	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-COOMe-Ph	65.5-67.0
76	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-COOMe-Ph	105.0-107.0
77	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-COOMe-Ph	113.5-115.5
78	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Cl-4-CONH ₂ -Ph	
79	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-CONH ₂ -Ph	176.5-178.0
80	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-CONH ₂ -Ph	148.5-150.0

Table 5

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
81	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-CONH ₂ -Ph	177.0–178.5
82	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Cl-4-CSNH ₂ -Ph	
83	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-CSNH ₂ -Ph	180.5–182.5
84	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-CSNH ₂ -Ph	180.0–182.0
85	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-CSNH ₂ -Ph	189.0–191.0
86	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-[C(SMe)=NH]-Ph (*)	Amorphous ²⁾
87	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-[C(SMe)=NH]-Ph (*)	>160 (Decomposed)
88	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-[C(SEt)=NH]-Ph (*)	>161 (Decomposed)
89	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-[C(S(i-Pr))=NH]-Ph(*)	>155 (Decomposed)
90	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-CONMe ₂ -Ph	Oily material ³⁾
91	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Cl-4-CN-Ph	
92	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-Cl-4-CN-Ph	
93	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	2-Cl-4-CN-Ph	
94	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-CN-Ph	145.0–147.0
95	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-CN-Ph	138.5–140.5
96	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-Cl-2-CN-Ph	
97	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-CN-Ph	129.5–130.5
98	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-Cl-2-CN-Ph	
99	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-CN-4-SMe-Ph	139.0–140.0
100	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-CN-4-SMe-Ph	136.0–137.0

2) NMR(CDCl₃) δ : 2.46(3H,s), 3.17(3H,s), 3.27(3H,s), 6.68(1H,d,J=8.7Hz), 7.34(2H,d,J=8.3Hz), 7.43(1H,dd,J=8.7 & 2.4Hz), 7.51(2H,d,J=8.3Hz), 7.77(1H,d,J=2.4Hz), 11.00–12.00(2H,br).

3) NMR(CDCl₃) δ : 2.46(3H,s), 3.01(3H,s), 3.14(6H,s), 6.80(1H,d,J=8.9Hz), 7.20–7.35(2H,m), 7.34(2H,d,J=8.3Hz), 7.66(2H,d,J=8.3Hz).

(*): Isolated as a salt of hydriodic acid. The melting point thereof was measured.

Table 6

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
101	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	2-CN-4-SMe-Ph	134.0-136.0
102	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-CN-4-SOMe-Ph	
103	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-CN-4-SOMe-Ph	
104	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	2-CN-4-SOMe-Ph	
105	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-CN-4-SO ₂ Me-Ph	179.0-180.5
106	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-CN-4-SO ₂ Me-Ph	154.5-156.0
107	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	2-CN-4-SO ₂ Me-Ph	184.0-186.0
108	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-CN-4-COOH-Ph	178.5-181.5
109	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-CN-4-COOMe-Ph	135.6-136.8
110	4-Me-Ph	—	SO ₂ -(4-Me-Ph)	2-CN-4-COOMe-Ph	166.5-167.5
111	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-CN-4-CONH ₂ -Ph	163.5-165.0
112	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2,4-(CN) ₂ -Ph	146.0-147.3
113	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2,4-(CN) ₂ -Ph	184.5-185.5
114	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	2,4-(CN) ₂ -Ph	157.2-157.7
115	4-Me-Ph	—	SO ₂ -(4-Me-Ph)	2,4-(CN) ₂ -Ph	195.0-196.5
116	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-CF ₃ -Ph	143.0-144.5
117	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-CF ₃ -Ph	
118	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3,5-(CF ₃) ₂ -Ph	110.5-113.0
119	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	123.0-124.0
120	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	

Table 7

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
121	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
122	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
123	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
124	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
125	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Me-4-NO ₂ -Ph	103.0-104.0
126	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Me-3-NO ₂ -Ph	103.5-106.0
127	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Et-2-NO ₂ -Ph	137.0-139.0
128	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-(i-Pr)-2-NO ₂ -Ph	135.0-136.0
129	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-C≡CH-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
130	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-C≡CH-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
131	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-C≡CH-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
132	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-CHO-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
133	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-CHO-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
134	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-CHO-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
135	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-CH=NOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
136	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-CH=NOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
137	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-CH=NOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
138	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-COOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
139	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-COOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
140	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-COOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	

Table 8

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
141	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-COOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	173.0–174.0
142	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-COOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
143	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-COOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
144	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-CONH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
145	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-CONH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
146	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-CONH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
147	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-CONH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
148	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-CONH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
149	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-CONH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
150	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-CSNH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
151	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-CSNH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
152	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-CSNH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
153	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-CSNH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
154	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-CSNH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
155	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-CSNH ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
156	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-OH-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
157	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-OMe-4-NO ₂ -Ph	
158	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-OMe-4-NO ₂ -Ph	
159	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	2-OMe-4-NO ₂ -Ph	
160	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	2-OMe-4-NO ₂ -Ph	

Table 9

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
161	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	2-OMe-4-NO ₂ -Ph	90.0-91.5
162	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	2-OMe-4-NO ₂ -Ph	
163	Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
164	Ph	—	Et	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
165	Ph	—	n-Pr	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
166	Ph	—	i-Pr	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	Oily material ⁴⁾
167	Ph	—	c-Pr	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
168	Ph	—	n-Bu	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
169	2-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
170	3-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
171	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	123.0-124.0
172	2,4,6-Me ₃ -Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	161.0-163.0
173	3-OMe-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	146.0-147.0
174	4-OMe-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
175	2-Cl-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
176	3-Cl-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	162.5-163.5
177	4-Cl-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
178	4-Cl-Ph	—	Et	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
179	4-Cl-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
180	4-Cl-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	

4) NMR(CDCl₃) δ :2.47(3H,s), 3.35(3H,s), 3.85(3H,s), 7.06(1H,dd,J=8.9 & 3.0Hz), 7.10-7.35(3H,m), 7.34(1H,dt,J=8.9Hz), 7.45(1H,dt,J=1.4 & 7.9Hz), 7.69(1H,dd,J=7.9 & 1.4Hz).

Table 10

Compound No.	A	X	Y	B	Melting point (°C)
181	4-Cl-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
182	4-Cl-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
183	4-Br-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
184	2,5-Cl ₂ -Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	113.0–115.0
185	2-COOMe-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
186	3-COOMe-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
187	4-COOMe-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
188	2-CN-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
189	3-CN-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
190	4-CN-Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
191	2-CF ₃ -Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
192	3-CF ₃ -Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
193	4-CF ₃ -Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
194	2-NO ₂ -Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	136.5–138.5
195	3-NO ₂ -Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	123.5–125.0
196	4-NO ₂ -Ph	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	157.5–158.5
197	4-NO ₂ -Ph	—	Et	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
198	4-NO ₂ -Ph	—	n-Pr	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
199	4-NO ₂ -Ph	—	i-Pr	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
200	1-CONEt ₂ - Triazole-3-yl	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	119.5–120.5

Table 11

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
201	1-Naphthyl	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	123.0-124.0
202	1-Naphthyl	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	180.0-182.0
203	2-Pyridyl	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	100.0-101.0
204	8-Quinolyl	—	Me	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	166.0-170.0
205	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	91.0-92.0
206	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	85.0-86.0
207	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	148.0-149.5
208	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
209	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	Oily material ⁵⁾
210	4-Me-Ph	—	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	116.5-117.5
211	4-Me-Ph	—	CH ₂ CH≡CH	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	84.0-85.0
212	4-Me-Ph	—	CH ₂ CH≡C-I	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
213	4-Me-Ph	—	Ac	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	172.5-174.0
214	4-Me-Ph	—	SO ₂ -(4-Me-Ph)	4-OMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	180.5-182.0
215	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-OEt-2-NO ₂ -Ph	116.0-117.5
216	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-O(n-Pr)-2-NO ₂ -Ph	93.0-94.0
217	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-O(i-Pr)-2-NO ₂ -Ph	119.5-120.5
218	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-OAc-2-NO ₂ -Ph	122.5-123.5
219	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-(OCH ₂ OCH ₃)-2-NO ₂ -Ph	110.5-112.0
220	Ph	—	Me	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	

5) NMR(CDCl₃) δ : 0.87(3H,t,J=7.2Hz), 1.30(2H,brq,J=7.2Hz), 1.40-1.70(2H,br), 2.43(3H,s), 3.45-3.70(2H,br), 3.87(3H,s), 6.90-7.10(2H,m), 7.26(2H,d,J=8.3Hz), 7.34(1H,d,J=2.2Hz), 7.51(2H,d,J=8.3Hz).

Table 12

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
221	Ph	—	Et	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
222	Ph	—	n-Pr	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
223	Ph	—	i-Pr	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
224	Ph	—	c-Pr	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
225	Ph	—	n-Bu	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
226	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	130.0–131.0
227	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	135.0–136.0
228	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
229	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	124.5–126.0
230	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
231	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
232	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-SOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	168.5–170.5
233	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-SOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	115.0–117.0
234	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-SOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
235	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-SOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	157.5–158.5
236	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-SOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
237	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-SOMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
238	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-SO ₂ Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	147.0–148.0
239	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-SO ₂ Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	184.0–184.5
240	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-SO ₂ Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	

Table 13

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
241	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-SO ₂ Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	178.7-179.3
242	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-SO ₂ Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
243	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-SO ₂ Me-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
244	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-SO ₂ NMe ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
245	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-SO ₂ NMe ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
246	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-SO ₂ NMe ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
247	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-SO ₂ NMe ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
248	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-SO ₂ NMe ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
249	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-SO ₂ NMe ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	
250	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-SCN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
251	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-SCN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
252	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-SCN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
253	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-SCN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
254	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-SCN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
255	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-SCN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
256	Ph	—	Me	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
257	Ph	—	Et	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
258	Ph	—	n-Pr	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
259	Ph	—	i-Pr	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
260	Ph	—	c-Pr	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	

Table 14

Compound No.	A	X	Y	B	Melting point (°C)
261	Ph	—	n-Bu	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
262	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	93.5-94.5
263	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	93.0-94.5
264	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	96.0-98.0
265	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	129.0-130.0
266	4-Me-Ph	—	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	76.0-77.0
267	4-Cl-Ph	—	Me	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
268	4-Cl-Ph	—	Et	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
269	4-Cl-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
270	4-Cl-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
271	4-Cl-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-F-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
272	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	154.0-157.0
273	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-F-3-NO ₂ -Ph	119.0-121.0
274	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	122.0-123.0
275	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	
276	Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	102.5-103.5
277	Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	108.0-109.0
278	Ph	—	n-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
279	Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	129.0-130.5
280	Ph	CH ₂	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	153.5-155.0

Table 15

Compound No.	A	X	Y	B	Melting point (°C)
281	Ph	CHMe	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
282	Ph	CH=CH	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	162.0-164.0
283	4-Me-Ph	CMe=CH	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
284	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO-Ph	113.0-114.5
285	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO-Ph	
286	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO-Ph	
287	3-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	115.5-117.0
288	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	97.5-99.0
289	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	132.5-134.0
290	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	88.0-89.5
291	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	112.0-114.0
292	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	98.5-100.0
293	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
294	4-Me-Ph	—	s-Bu	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
295	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Bu	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	127.5-130.0
296	4-Me-Ph	—	t-Bu	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
297	4-Me-Ph	—	CH=C=CH ₂	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
298	4-Me-Ph	—	CH=CH ₂	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	>108 (Decomposed)
299	4-Me-Ph	—	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	77.0-78.0
300	4-Me-Ph	—	CH ₂ CH≡CH	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	122.0-124.5

Table 16

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
301	4-Me-Ph	—	$\text{CH}_2\text{CH}\equiv\text{C-I}$	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	
302	4-Me-Ph	—	CH_2NMe_2	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	
303	4-Me-Ph	—	$\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	102.0–103.5
304	4-Me-Ph	—	$\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{F}$	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	
305	4-Me-Ph	—	$\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Br}$	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	70.0–72.0
306	4-Me-Ph	—	$\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NMe}_2$	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	108.0–109.0
307	4-Me-Ph	—	$\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{SMe}$	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	94.5–95.5
308	4-Me-Ph	—	CH_2OCH_3	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	61.0–62.0
309	4-Me-Ph	—	CH_2COOMe	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	Oily material ⁶⁾
310	4-Me-Ph	—	CH_2CN	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	
311	4-Me-Ph	—	Ac	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	173.0–175.0
312	4-Me-Ph	—	COCH_2Cl	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	195.0–199.0
313	4-Me-Ph	—	COCF_3	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	
314	4-Me-Ph	—	NMe_2	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	
315	4-Me-Ph	—	NHAc	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	
316	4-Me-Ph	—	NHCOOMe	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	
317	4-Me-Ph	—	$\text{N}=\text{CMe}_2$	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	
318	4-Me-Ph	—	SCCl_2F	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	
319	4-Me-Ph	—	SCF_3	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	
320	4-Me-Ph	—	SCCl_3	4-Cl-2- NO_2 -Ph	

6) NMR(CDCl_3) δ : 2.43(3H,s), 3.74(3H,s), 4.59(2H,brs), 7.24(2H,d,J=8.4Hz), 7.40–7.60(3H,m), 7.71(1H,d,J=8.6Hz), 7.83(1H,d,J=2.3Hz).

Table 17

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
321	4-Me-Ph	—	SOClF ₃	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
322	4-Me-Ph	—	SO ₂ Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	163.5-165.5
323	4-Me-Ph	—	SO ₂ -(4-Me-Ph)	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	205.0-206.5
324	4-Me-Ph	—	Ph	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	157.0-159.0
325	4-Et-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	100.0-101.5
326	4-Et-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	123.0-125.0
327	4-Et-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
328	4-Et-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	117.0-118.5
329	4-F-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	140.5-141.5
330	4-F-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	155.5-156.5
331	4-F-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
332	4-F-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	122.0-123.0
333	4-F-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
334	4-F-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
335	2-Cl-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	116.0-117.0
336	3-Cl-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	136.5-138.5
337	4-Cl-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	158.5-160.5
338	4-Cl-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	121.5-123.0
339	4-Cl-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
340	4-Cl-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	99.5-100.5

Table 18

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
341	4-Cl-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
342	4-Cl-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
343	4-Cl-Ph	—	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
344	4-Cl-Ph	—	CH ₂ C≡CH	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
345	4-Cl-Ph	—	CH ₂ C≡C-I	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
346	4-Cl-Ph	—	Ph	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
347	3,4-Cl ₂ -Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	140.5-142.0
348	4-Br-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	155.5-157.5
349	4-Br-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
350	4-Br-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
351	4-Br-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
352	4-Br-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
353	4-Br-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
354	3-CN-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	165.0-166.5
355	4-CN-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
356	4-CN-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	146.0-148.0
357	4-CN-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
358	4-CN-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
359	4-CN-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
360	4-CN-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	

Table 19

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
361	3-CF ₃ -Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	120.5-122.0
362	4-CF ₃ -Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	105.0-106.0
363	4-OCF ₃ -Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	117.0-118.0
364	5-Me-2-Thienyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
365	5-Me-2-Thienyl	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
366	5-Me-2-Thienyl	—	n-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
367	5-Me-2-Thienyl	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
368	5-Me-2-Thienyl	—	c-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
369	5-Me-2-Thienyl	—	n-Bu	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
370	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	85.0-86.0
371	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	Et	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	95.0-96.0
372	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	n-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
373	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
374	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	c-Pr	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
375	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	n-Bu	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
376	3,5-Me ₂ -4-Isoxazolyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	99.0-101.0
377	5-Cl-1,3-Me ₂ -4-Pyrazolyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	102.0-103.0
378	1-Me-4-COOMe-5-Pyrazolyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
379	1,3-Me ₂ -4-COOH-5-Pyrazolyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	236.5-237.5
380	1,3-Me ₂ -4-COOMe-5-Pyrazolyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	129.0-130.5

Table 20

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
381	1,3-Me ₂ -4-CONH ₂ -5-Pyrazolyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	164.0-164.5
382	1,3-Me ₂ -4-CN-5-Pyrazolyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	109.0-110.5
383	3-Cl-1-Me-4-COOMe-5-Pyrazolyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
384	1-Me-4-Imidazolyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	199.0-201.5
385	1,2,4-Triazole-3-yl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	219.5-220.0
386	2-Pyridyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	127.0-128.0
387	3-Pyridyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	125.5-127.5
388	2,1,3-Benzothiazole-4-yl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	124.5-126.5
389	2-Cl-Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-3-yl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
390	2-SO ₂ Et-Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-3-yl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
391	6-Cl-Imidazo[2,1-b]thiazole-5-yl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	168.0-172.0
392	8-Quinolyl	—	Me	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	177.0-178.5
393	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2-(NO=N-CN)-Ph	140.0-142.0
394	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2-(NO=N-CN)-Ph	
395	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2-(NO=N-CN)-Ph	
396	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-3-NO ₂ -Ph	106.0-107.0
397	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	5-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	118.0-120.0
398	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Br-2-NO ₂ -Ph	108.0-110.5
399	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Br-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
400	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-Br-2-NO ₂ -Ph	

Table 21

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
401	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Br-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
402	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-Br-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
403	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	4-Br-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
404	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Br-3-NO ₂ -Ph	93.0-94.5
405	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-I-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
406	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-CN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	123.0-124.5
407	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-CN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	158.0-160.0
408	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-CN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
409	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-CN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	125.0-126.0
410	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-CN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
411	4-Cl-Ph	—	Me	4-CN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	159.5-160.5
412	4-Cl-Ph	—	Et	4-CN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	172.5-174.5
413	4-Cl-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-CN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	167.5-168.5
414	4-CN-Ph	—	Et	4-CN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	171.0-172.0
415	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	Et	4-CN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	101.5-103.0
416	Ph	—	Me	2-CN-4-NO ₂ -Ph	
417	Ph	—	Et	2-CN-4-NO ₂ -Ph	
418	Ph	—	i-Pr	2-CN-4-NO ₂ -Ph	
419	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-CN-4-NO ₂ -Ph	165.0-167.0
420	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-CN-4-NO ₂ -Ph	135.0-136.5

Table 22

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
421	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	2-CN-4-NO ₂ -Ph	140.5-142.5
422	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-NO ₂ -4-OCF ₃ -Ph	91.0-92.0
423	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-NO ₂ -4-CF ₃ -Ph	145.5-147.0
424	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2-NO ₂ -4-CF ₃ -Ph	
425	Ph	—	Me	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	151.5-153.0
426	Ph	—	Et	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	129.5-131.0
427	Ph	—	n-Pr	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
428	Ph	—	i-Pr	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
429	Ph	—	c-Pr	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	166.0-168.0
430	Ph	—	n-Bu	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
431	Ph	—	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
432	Ph	—	Ph	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
433	Ph	—	NMe ₂	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
434	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	130.5-133.0
435	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	135.0-136.5
436	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
437	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	141.5-142.5
438	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	113.0-114.5
439	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
440	4-Me-Ph	—	s-Bu	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	

Table 23

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
441	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Bu	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
442	4-Me-Ph	—	t-Bu	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
443	4-Me-Ph	—	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
444	4-Me-Ph	—	CH ₂ C≡CH	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
445	4-Me-Ph	—	CH ₂ C≡C-I	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
446	4-Me-Ph	—	NMe ₂	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
447	4-Me-Ph	—	N=CMe ₂	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	>175 (Decomposed)
448	4-F-Ph	—	Me	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	172.0–173.5
449	4-Cl-Ph	—	Me	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	135.0–137.0
450	4-Cl-Ph	—	Et	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
451	4-Cl-Ph	—	n-Pr	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
452	4-Cl-Ph	—	i-Pr	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
453	4-Cl-Ph	—	c-Pr	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
454	4-Cl-Ph	—	n-Bu	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
455	4-CN-Ph	—	Et	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	150.5–152.0
456	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	Me	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	156.0–157.5
457	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	Et	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	109.0–111.0
458	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	n-Pr	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
459	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	i-Pr	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
460	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	n-Bu	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	

Table 24

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
461	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4,5-(OMe) ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	179.0-181.0
462	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4,5-(OCH ₂ O)-2-NO ₂ -Ph	181.0-182.0
463	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4,5-(OCF ₂ O)-2-NO ₂ -Ph	
464	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4,5-Cl ₂ -2-NO ₂ -Ph	185.0-187.0
465	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	4-Cl-2,6-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	168.5-169.5
466	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	4-Cl-2,6-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
467	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	4-Cl-2,6-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
468	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	4-Cl-2,6-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
469	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	4-Cl-2,6-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
470	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2,6-(NO ₂) ₂ -4-CF ₃ -Ph	176.5-177.5
471	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-NO ₂ -1-Naphthyl	
472	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	1-NO ₂ -2-Naphthyl	
473	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3,5-Cl ₂ -2-Thienyl	
474	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	3,5-Cl ₂ -2-Thienyl	
475	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	3,5-Cl ₂ -2-Thienyl	
476	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	5-Cl-3-NO ₂ -2-Thienyl	
477	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	5-Cl-3-NO ₂ -2-Thienyl	
478	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	5-Cl-3-NO ₂ -2-Thienyl	
479	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	1-Me-4-CN-5-Pyrazolyl	
480	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	1,3-Me ₂ -4-NO ₂ -5-Pyrazolyl	

Table 25

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
481	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	1-Me-5-NO ₂ -4-Imidazolyl	
482	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Me-5-CN-4-Thiazolyl	
483	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-SMe-5-CN-4-Thiazolyl	
484	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Cl-5-CN-4-Thiazolyl	
485	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Me-5-CF ₃ -4-Thiazolyl	
486	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Me-5-NO ₂ -4-Thiazolyl	
487	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	2-Cl-5-NO ₂ -4-Thiazolyl	
488	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-OMe-4-CF ₃ -5-Isothiazolyl	
489	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-Me-4-CN-5-Isothiazolyl	
490	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-Me-4-NO ₂ -5-Isothiazolyl	
491	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	5-Cl-2-Pyridyl	74.0-75.0
492	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	6-Cl-3-Pyridyl	
493	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-NO ₂ -2-Pyridyl	118.5-119.5
494	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	5-Cl-3-NO ₂ -2-Pyridyl	141.0-143.0
495	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	5-Cl-3-NO ₂ -2-Pyridyl	
496	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	5-Cl-3-NO ₂ -2-Pyridyl	
497	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	5-Cl-3-NO ₂ -2-Pyridyl	
498	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	5-Cl-3-NO ₂ -2-Pyridyl	
499	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	5-Cl-3-NO ₂ -2-Pyridyl	
500	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	6-Me-4-NO ₂ -2-Pyridyl	

Table 26

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
501	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	6-OMe-4-NO ₂ -2-Pyridyl	Amorphous ⁷⁾ 80.0-81.0
502	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	6-Cl-4-NO ₂ -2-Pyridyl	
503	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3,5-(NO ₂) ₂ -2-Pyridyl	
504	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	6-Cl-3-Pyridazinyl	
505	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	6-Cl-3-Pyridazinyl	
506	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	6-Cl-3-Pyridazinyl	
507	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	6-Cl-3-Pyridazinyl	
508	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	6-Cl-3-Pyridazinyl	
509	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	6-Cl-3-Pyridazinyl	
510	1-Me-4-Imidazolyl	—	Me	6-Cl-3-Pyridazinyl	
511	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	5-Cl-2-Pyrimidinyl	136.0-139.0
512	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	5-Cl-2-Pyrimidinyl	
513	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Pr	5-Cl-2-Pyrimidinyl	
514	4-Me-Ph	—	i-Pr	5-Cl-2-Pyrimidinyl	
515	4-Me-Ph	—	c-Pr	5-Cl-2-Pyrimidinyl	
516	4-Me-Ph	—	n-Bu	5-Cl-2-Pyrimidinyl	
517	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	6-Cl-4-Pyrimidinyl	
518	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	5-Cl-6-Me-4-Pyrimidinyl	
519	4-Me-Ph	—	Me	3-NO ₂ -2-Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl	
520	4-Me-Ph	—	Et	3-NO ₂ -2-Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl	

7) NMR(CDCl₃) δ : 2.45(3H,s), 3.28(3H,s), 7.32(2H,d,J=8.3Hz), 7.48(2H,d,J=8.3Hz), 9.06(1H,d,J=2.5Hz), 9.33(1H,d,J=2.5Hz).

Table 27

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
521	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	4-NO ₂ -Ph	142.5-144.5
522	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	2-Me-4-NO ₂ -Ph	118.0-119.0
523	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	2-F-4-NO ₂ -Ph	154.0-155.5
524	4-Cl-3-CF ₃ -Ph	—	OMe	2-F-4-NO ₂ -Ph	104.5-105.5
525	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	126.0-127.5
526	4-Cl-Ph	—	OMe	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	150.0-151.0
527	3,4-Cl ₂ -Ph	—	OMe	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	132.0-133.0
528	2,5-Cl ₂ -Ph	—	OMe	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	136.0-138.0
529	3-CF ₃ -Ph	—	OMe	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	95.5-96.5
530	3-NO ₂ -Ph	—	OMe	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	167.5-169.0
531	4-Cl-3-NO ₂ -Ph	—	OMe	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	138.0-139.0
532	4-Cl-3-CF ₃ -Ph	—	OMe	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	111.5-113.0
533	4-Me-Ph	—	OEt	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	133.5-135.0
534	4-Me-Ph	—	O(i-Pr)	2-Cl-4-NO ₂ -Ph	160.5-162.0
535	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	2-CN-4-NO ₂ -Ph	148.0-149.5
536	4-Cl-3-CF ₃ -Ph	—	OMe	2-CN-4-NO ₂ -Ph	140.5-142.0
537	5-Cl-2-Thienyl	—	OMe	2-CN-4-NO ₂ -Ph	144.0-146.0
538	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	2-CF ₃ -4-NO ₂ -Ph	123.0-124.5
539	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	2-NO ₂ -Ph	104.5-105.5
540	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	114.0-115.0

Table 28

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
541	2,5-Cl ₂ -Ph	—	OMe	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	>180 (Decomposed)
542	3-CF ₃ -Ph	—	OMe	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	84.5–85.5
543	4-Cl-3-CF ₃ -Ph	—	OMe	4-Cl-2-NO ₂ -Ph	108.0–109.0
544	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -Ph	131.0–132.5
545	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	146.0–148.0
546	4-Me-Ph	—	OEt	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
547	4-Me-Ph	—	OAc	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
548	4-Cl-Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	
549	2,5-Cl ₂ -Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	153.0–155.0
550	3-CF ₃ -Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	130.5–132.0
551	4-Cl-3-CF ₃ -Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	108.0–109.5
552	5-Cl-1,3-Me ₂ -4-Pyrazolyl	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	189.0–191.0
553	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-Pyridyl	99.0–100.0
554	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	5-NO ₂ -2-Pyridyl	96.0–97.0
555	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	6-Cl-3-Pyridazinyl	91.5–92.5
556	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	6-CN-3-Pyridazinyl	112.0–113.0
557	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	5-NO ₂ -2-Thiazoyl	135.0–138.5
558	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	4-CF ₃ -2-Thiazoyl	107.0–108.5
559	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	5-CF ₃ -1,3-Thiadiazole-2-yl	84.0–85.5
560	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	4-CN-3-OMe-5-Isothiazolyl	115.5–118.0

Table 29

Compound No.	A	X	Z	B	Melting point (°C)
561	Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	161.0-163.5
562	3-Me-Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	147.5-149.5
563	2-Cl-Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	112.5-114.0
564	3-Cl-Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	157.0-159.0
565	4-CF ₃ -Ph	—	OMe	2-CN-4-NO ₂ -Ph	133.5-135.0
566	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	2-Cl-4-CN-Ph	145.0-147.0
567	4-F-Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	118.0-119.5
568	4-Et-Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	90.0-92.0
569	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	4-CN-2-NO ₂ -Ph	126.0-128.0
570	4-NO ₂ -Ph	—	OMe	2,4-(NO ₂) ₂ -Ph	117.0-119.0
571	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	2-CN-4-SMe-Ph	146.8-147.6
572	4-Me-Ph	—	OMe	4-SMe-2-NO ₂ -Ph	110.3-110.8

Formulation Example 1

The following were mixed, and the mixture was
 5 pulverized in a wet manner with Dynomill KDL so as to
 produce a homogeneous suspension (flowable agent): a
 compound No. 490 (11% by weight), picoxystrobin (5% by
 weight), ethylene glycol (12% by weight), Antifoam E20
 (0.2% by weight), butylparaben (0.1% by weight), Noygen EA-
 10 177 (2% by weight), New Calgen FS-7 (2% by weight), Kunipia
 F (1% by weight), Celogen 7A (1.5% by weight), and water
 (65.2% by weight).

Formulation Example 2

The following were mixed, and the mixture was
 15 pulverized in a wet manner with Dynomill KDL so as to

produce a homogeneous suspension (flowable agent): a compound No. 258 (11 parts), picoxystrobin (5 parts), ethylene glycol (12 parts), Antifoam E20 (0.2 part), butylparaben (0.1 part), Noygen EA-177 (2 parts), New
5 Calgen FS-7 (2 parts), Kunipia F (1 part), polyvinyl alcohol (1 part), and water (65.7 parts).

Formulation Example 3

The following were mixed, and the mixture was pulverized in a wet manner with Dynomill KDL so as to
10 produce a homogeneous suspension (flowable agent): a compound No. 289 (11 parts), trifloxystrobin (5 parts), ethylene glycol (12 parts), Antifoam E20 (0.2 part), butylparaben (0.1 part), Noygen EA-177 (2 parts), New Calgen FS-7 (2 parts), Kunipia F (1 part), polyvinyl alcohol
15 (1 part), and water (65.7 parts).

Formulation Example 4

The following were mixed, and the mixture was pulverized in a wet manner with Dynomill KDL so as to produce a homogeneous suspension (flowable agent): a
20 compound No. 289 (11 parts), pyraclostrobin (5 parts), ethylene glycol (12 parts), Antifoam E20 (0.2 part), butylparaben (0.1 part), Noygen EA-177 (2 parts), New Calgen FS-7 (2 parts), Kunipia F (1 part), polyvinyl alcohol (1 part), and water (65.7 parts).

25 Formulation Example 5

The following were mixed, and the mixture was pulverized in a wet manner with Dynomill KDL so as to produce a homogeneous suspension (flowable agent): a compound No. 289 (11 parts), epoxiconazole (10 parts), ethylene glycol (12 parts), Antifoam E20 (0.2 part), butylparaben (0.1 part), Noygen EA-177 (2 parts), New Calgen FS-7 (2 parts), Kunipia F (1 part), polyvinyl alcohol (1 part), and water (60.7 parts).

Formulation Example 6

The following were mixed, and the mixture was pulverized in a wet manner with Dynomill KDL so as to produce a homogeneous suspension (flowable agent): a compound No. 289 (11 parts), epoxiconazole (10 parts), pyraclostrobin (5 parts), ethylene glycol (12 parts), Antifoam E20 (0.2 part), butylparaben (0.1 part), Noygen EA-177 (2 parts), New Calgen FS-7 (2 parts), Kunipia F (1 part), polyvinyl alcohol (1 part), and water (55.7 parts).

Formulation Example 7

The following were mixed, and the mixture was pulverized in a wet manner with Dynomill KDL so as to produce a homogeneous suspension (flowable agent): a compound No. 289 (11 parts), flusilazole (10 parts), ethylene glycol (12 parts), Antifoam E20 (0.2 part), butylparaben (0.1 part), Noygen EA-177 (2 parts), New Calgen FS-7 (2 parts), Kunipia F (1 part), polyvinyl alcohol

(1 part), and water (60.7 parts).

Formulation Example 8

The following were mixed, and the mixture was pulverized in a wet manner with Dynomill KDL so as to produce a homogeneous suspension (flowable agent): a compound No. 289 (11 parts), iprovlicarb (10 parts), ethylene glycol (12 parts), Antifoam E20 (0.2 part), butylparaben (0.1 part), Noygen EA-177 (2 parts), New Calgen FS-7 (2 parts), Kunipia F (1 part), polyvinyl alcohol (1 part), and water (60.7 parts).

Formulation Example 9

The following were mixed, and the mixture was pulverized in a wet manner with Dynomill KDL so as to produce a homogeneous suspension (flowable agent): a compound No. 258 (11 parts), tebuconazole (10 parts), ethylene glycol (12 parts), Antifoam E20 (0.2 part), butylparaben (0.1 part), Noygen EA-177 (2 parts), New Calgen FS-7 (2 parts), Kunipia F (1 part), polyvinyl alcohol (1 part), and water (60.7 parts).

Formulation Example 10

The following were mixed, and the mixture was pulverized in a wet manner with Dynomill KDL so as to produce a homogeneous suspension (flowable agent): a compound No. 289 (11 parts), cresoxime methyl (10 parts), ethylene glycol (12 parts), Antifoam E20 (0.2 part),

butylparaben (0.1 part), Noygen EA-177 (2 parts), New Calgen FS-7 (2 parts), Kunipia F (1 part), polyvinyl alcohol (1 part), and water (60.7 parts).

5 Test Example 1

Prevention effect of *Alternaria mali*

Hereunder, the evaluation of each fungicide was carried out by converting the ratio into a protection value after measuring the lesion area ratio (in percentage). The
10 protectin value was calculated by means of the equation as follows.

protection value = $(1 - (\text{lesion area in the division treated with fungicide}) / \text{lesion area in the division not treated with fungicide})) \times 100$

15 An estimated protection value of a mixture of active ingredients was calculated according to the Colby's equation [R. S. Colby, Weeds 15, 20-22 (1967)] and compared with the experimental protection value.

Colby's Equation:

20
$$E = x + y - xy/100$$

wherein E is the estimated protection value (additive effect) which will be obtained when the active ingredients A and B are used in a mixture in concentrations a and b, respectively, x is the protection value obtained when the
25 active ingredient A is used in a concentration a, and y is

the protection value obtained when the active ingredient B is used in a concentration b. When an experimental protection value is greater than the expected value E, it shows the presence of synergism (potentiation). A

5 protection value 0 means that the lesion area ratio of the plants in the test group is as large as that of the plants in the untreated control group. A protective value 100 means that the plants in the test group are free from the disease.

10 The supplied compound (that is, the compound to which number (No.) was attached in Table 1-29), and A (picoxystrobin), B (trifloxystrobin), and C (pyraclostrobin) shown in Table 30 were, alone or in a mixture form, dissolved into dimethylformamide (final
15 concentration: 1% by weight). Thereto were added xylene (final concentration: 0.02% by weight) and Tween 20 (trade name) (final concentration: 0.02% by weight), and then the solution was diluted with water to have a desired effective component concentration (ppm). To this solution was added
20 a spreading agent SINDAIN (trade name, made by Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd.) containing 20% by weight of polyoxyethylene nonylphenyl ether and 12% by weight of calcium ligninsulfonate so as to have a final concentration of 0.05% by weight. Thus, a spray solution was prepared.
25 The solution was sprayed, at a rate of 10 ml/pot, onto the

apple seedlings (cultural variety: Star King Delicious)
grown for 3 or 4 weeks in a greenhouse. After one day from
the treatment, a suspension containing a 1% yeast extract,
a 1% sucrose, and spores ($5 \times 10^5/\text{ml}$) of *Alternaria mali*
5 was sprayed and inoculated thereto at a rate of 1 ml/pot.
After the inoculation, the trees were kept inside a high-
humidity box having a temperature of 28°C for 4 days.
Thereafter, the lesion area ratio on the treated leaves was
examined. The results are represented by the above-
10 mentioned protection value, and shown in Table 30.

In the case that the compound was mixed with A, B and
C and the mixture was used, a higher protection effect was
exhibited than in the case that each of them was used alone.
Thus, synergistic effect based on the mixing was observed.

Table 30

Chemical agent	Concentration of the active ingredient (ppm)	Lesion area ratio (%)	Protec- tion value	E
Compound No.289	0.4	19.8	58	-
	1.6	19.5	59	-
	6.3	3.5	93	-
A	6.3	11.5	76	-
	25.0	9.5	80	-
	100.0	6.2	87	-
B	6.3	61.7	0	-
	25.0	4.7	90	-
	100.0	2.2	95	-
C	6.3	11.0	77	-
	25.0	11.0	77	-
	100.0	3.7	92	-
Compound No. 289+A	0.4+6.3	3.0	94	90
	1.6+6.3	0.5	99	90
Compound No. 289+B	0.4+6.3	7.2	85	58
	1.6+6.3	11.5	76	59
Compound No. 289+C	0.4+6.3	4.0	92	90
	1.6+6.3	3.2	93	91
	0.4+25.0	3.2	93	90
	1.6+25.0	3.0	94	91
Untreated plot		47.2		

Test Example 2

Protective effect of *Pyrenophora teres*

- 5 The supplied compound (that is, the compound to which number (No.) was attached in Table 1), and A (picoxystrobin), B (trifloxystrobin), C (pyraclostrobin), D

(cresoxime methyl), E (epoxiconazole), F (flusilazole) and G (tebuconazole) shown in Table 31 were, alone or in a mixture form, dissolved into dimethylformamide (final concentration: 1% by weight). Thereto were added xylene (final concentration: 0.02% by weight) and Tween 20 (trade name) (final concentration: 0.02% by weight), and then the solution was diluted with water to have a desired effective component concentration (ppm). To this solution was added a spreading agent SINDAIN (trade name, made by Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd.) containing 20% by weight of polyoxyethylene nonylphenyl ether and 12% by weight of calcium ligninsulfonate so as to have a final concentration of 0.05% by weight. Thus, a spray solution was prepared. The solution was sprayed, at a rate of 40 ml/pot, onto barley seedlings (cultural variety: Shiaga Hasseki No. 5) grown for 1 week in a greenhouse. After air drying, a suspension containing spores ($5 \times 10^5/\text{ml}$) of *Pyrenophora teres* was sprayed and inoculated thereto at a rate of 2 ml/pot. After the inoculation, the seedlings were kept inside a high-humidity box having a temperature of 24°C for 18 hours and then put into a room. After 9 days, the lesion area ratio on the treated leaves was investigated. The results are represented by the above-mentioned extermination value, and shown in Table 31.

In the case that the compound was mixed with A, B, C,

D, E, F and G and the mixture was used, a higher protection effect was exhibited than in the case that each of them was used alone. Thus, synergistic effect based on the mixing was observed.

5

Table 31

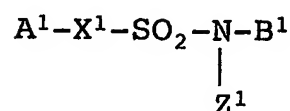
Chemical agent	Concentration of the active ingredient (ppm)	Lesion area ratio (%)	Protection value	E
Compound No.289	0.5	17.5	65	-
A	0.2	17.5	65	-
B	0.2	27.5	45	-
C	0.2	12.5	75	-
D	5.0	27.5	45	-
E	5.0	15.0	70	-
F	5.0	25.0	50	-
G	5.0	22.5	55	-
Compound No.289+A	0.5+0.2	0.8	98	88
Compound No.289+B	0.5+0.2	3.5	93	81
Compound No.289+C	0.5+0.2	0.8	98	91
Compound No.289+D	0.5+5.0	2.5	95	81
Compound No.289+E	0.5+5.0	2.0	96	90
Compound No.289+F	0.5+5.0	2.0	96	83
Compound No.289+G	0.5+5.0	2.5	95	84
Untreated plot		50.0		

10 A combination of the compound (I⁰) or a salt thereof (particularly, the compound (I) to (VI)) with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient has a superior microbiocidal effect, produces only a small effect on men and beasts, natural enemies and environment so as to be safe, and exhibits a good extermination effect on drug-

resistance microorganisms. The combination is useful as superior microbiocidal agent for agriculture and horticulture. The combination produces an excellent effect as an agent for exterminating *Pyricularia oryzae*,
5 *Helminthosporium oryzae* and *Monogramma albescentis* which rice plant suffers from; *Cochliobolus sativus*, *Helminthosporium gramineum* (*Pyrenophora graminea*), and *Pyrenophora teres* which barley suffers from; *Cephalosporium stripe* and *Cochliobolus sativus* which wheat
10 suffers from; *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* which corn suffers from; *Phytophthora infestans* which potato suffers from; *Alternaria brassicicola* which komatsuna suffers from; *Alternaria solani* and *Alternaria tomato* which tomato suffers from; *Alternaria japonica* which Japanese cabbage
15 suffers from; *Alternaria kikuchiana* which pear suffers from; *Alternaria mali* which apple suffers from; or the like.

CLAIMS

1. An agricultural and horticultural composition
which is used for applying compound represented by the
5 formula (I):



wherein A¹ represents (1) an aryl group which may be
substituted or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be
substituted,

X¹ represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene
10 group which may be substituted, or (3) a vinylene group
which may be substituted,

B¹ represents a 5-membered heterocyclic group other
than isoxazolyl group which may be substituted, or a
condensed heterocyclic group which may be substituted, and

15 Z¹ represents (1) a hydrocarbon group which may be
substituted, (2) an acyl group which may be substituted,
(3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be
substituted, (5) a group represented by -N=CR¹R² wherein
each of R¹ and R² independently represents a hydrogen atom
20 or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (6) a
cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by -OR³ wherein
R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which

may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted,
a formyl group, or an alkylsulfonyl group which may be
substituted, or (8) a group represented by $-S(O)_nR^4$
wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R^4 represents a
5 hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group which may be
substituted, or a salt thereof in combination with a
different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

2. The agricultural and horticultural composition
according to claim 1 which comprises the compound
10 represented by the formula (I) or the salt thereof, and the
different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

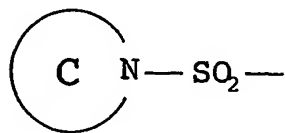
3. The agricultural and horticultural composition
according to claim 1 which is a combination of a
composition comprising the compound represented by the
15 formula (I) or the salt thereof, and a composition
comprising the different agricultural chemical active
ingredient.

4. The agricultural and horticultural composition
according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein B^1 is a 5-
20 membered heterocyclic group, which may be substituted,
whose ring-constituting atom other than carbon atoms is
selected from nitrogen and sulfur atoms, or a condensed
heterocyclic group which may be substituted.

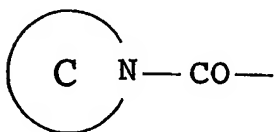
5. The agricultural and horticultural composition
25 according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein A^1

represents (1) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the substituent group (T) consisting of (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (ii) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) a C₂₋₄ alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl group, (vii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (x) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a

sulfamoyl group, (xviii) a mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylsulfamoyl group, (xix) a group represented by the formula:

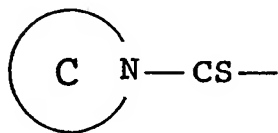


wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group which may be substituted with one or two substituents selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{2-4} alkynyl, hydroxy, C_{1-4} alkoxy, formyloxy, C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxv) a C_{1-4} alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C_{1-4} alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C_{1-4} alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-

thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group, (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group, (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xlili) an azocyano group, (xliv) an azoxycyano group, and (xlv) a sulfo group, or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T),

X¹ represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halogen and cyano, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halogen and cyano,

B¹ represents (1) a 5-membered heterocyclic group, which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T), whose ring constituting atom other than carbon atoms is a heteroatom

selected from nitrogen and sulfur atoms, or (2) a condensed heterocyclic group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T) and is composed of a 5- or 6-membered

5 heterocyclic ring and a benzene ring, or a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring and a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, and

Z^1 represents (1) a hydrocarbon group selected from (i) a C_{1-6} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) 10 mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C_{1-4} alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C_{1-4} alkylthio, (h) C_{1-4} alkylsulfinyl, (i) C_{1-4} alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) 15 carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-carbamoyl, (ii) a C_{2-6} alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C_{1-4} alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, 20 (g) C_{1-4} alkylthio, (h) C_{1-4} alkylsulfinyl, (i) C_{1-4} alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-carbamoyl, (iii) a C_{2-6} alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) 25 mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C_{1-4} alkoxy

which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (iv) a

5 C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto,

10 (h) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (j) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl and (n) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (v) a C₃₋₆ alkadienyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c)

15 mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (vi) a

20 C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto,

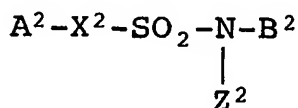
25 (h) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (j) C₁₋₄

alkylsulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl and (n) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (2) an acyl group selected from (i) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (ii) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (iii) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl, (iv) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl, (v) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl, (vi) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl and (vii) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, each of which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from (a) C₁₋₄ alkyl, (b) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (c) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl and (e) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, (5) a group represented by -N=CR¹R² wherein each of R¹ and R² independently represents a hydrogen atom or a C₁₋₄ alkyl group, (6) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a formyl group, or a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, or (8) a group represented by -S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R⁴ represents (a) a hydrogen atom, (b) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, or (c) a

C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 C₁₋₄ alkyls.

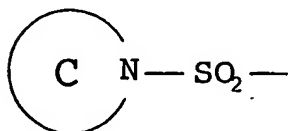
6. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein A¹ represents a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-3 C₁₋₄ alkyls, X¹ represents a chemical bond, B¹ represents a thienyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, dioxaindanyl or imidazopyridyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, cyano, halogen and nitro, and Z¹ represents a C₁₋₆ alkyl group or a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group.

7. An agricultural and horticultural composition which is used for applying a compound represented by the formula (II):



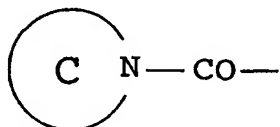
wherein A² represents (1) (i) an aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the substituent group (T') consisting of (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (ii) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with

1-5 halogens, (iii) a C₂₋₄ alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group
 5 which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl group, (vii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5
 10 halogens, (x) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5
 15 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a sulfamoyl group, (xviii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group,
 20 group, (xix) a group represented by the formula:

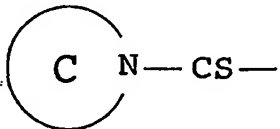


wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group

which may be substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, hydroxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, formyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxv) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen

atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group, (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group, (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xliii) an azocyano group, (xliv) an azoxycyano group, and (xlv) a sulfo group, or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted,

X^2 represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted,

B^2 represents an aryl group which may be substituted, and

Z^2 represents (1) an alkyl group which may be substituted with a substituent selected from mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, hydroxy, halogen, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} alkoxy-carbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylthio and cyano, (2) a vinyl group, (3) an allyl group, (4) a propadienyl group, (5) an alkynyl group which may be substituted, (6) a cycloalkyl group which may be substituted, (7) an aryl group which may be substituted, (8) an acyl group which may be substituted, (9) a formyl group, (10) an amino group which may be substituted, (11) a group represented by $-N=CR^1R^2$ wherein each of R^1 and R^2 independently represents a hydrogen atom, or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (12) a cyclic amino group, (13) a group represented by $-OR^3$ wherein R^3 represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group

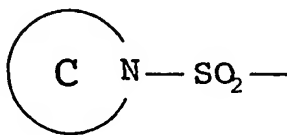
which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group, or an alkyl sulfonyl group which may be substituted, or (14) a group represented by -
S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R⁴ represents
5 a hydrogen atom, or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, or a salt thereof in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

8. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to claim 7 which comprises the compound
10 represented by the formula (II) or the salt thereof, and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

9. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to claim 7 which is a combination of a composition comprising the compound represented by the
15 formula (II) or the salt thereof, and a composition comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

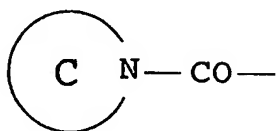
10. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of claims 7 to 9, wherein A²
20 represents (1) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the substituent group (T') consisting of (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono,
25 mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (ii) a C₃₋

6 cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5
 halogens, (iii) a C₂₋₄ alkenyl group which may be
 substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen,
 cyano and nitro, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkenyl group which may be
 5 substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group which
 may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl
 group, (vii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted
 with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy,
 (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy
 10 group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (x) a C₁₋₄
 alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5
 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio
 group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a
 C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with
 15 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group which
 may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄
 alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5
 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be
 substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a sulfamoyl group,
 20 (xviii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group, (xix) a
 group represented by the formula:

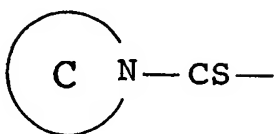


wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered

nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group which may be substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, hydroxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, formyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxv) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group represented by the formula:



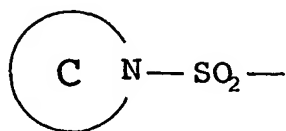
wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the formula:



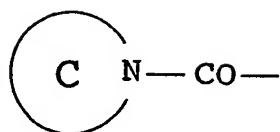
wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered

nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group, (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group, (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xliii) an azocyano group and (xliv) a sulfo group, or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the substituent group (T) consisting of (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (ii) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) a C₂₋₄ alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl group, (vii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (x) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group which may

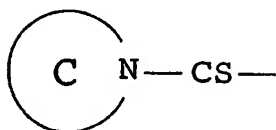
be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a
 5 sulfamoyl group, (xviii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group, (xix) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group
 10 which may be substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, hydroxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, formyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl
 15 group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxv) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a
 20 mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the
 5 formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group, (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group, (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a
 10 nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xliii) an azocyano group, (xliv) an azoxycyano group and (xlv) a sulfo group,

X² represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents
 15 selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halogen and cyano, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halogen and cyano,

B² represents a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be

substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T), and

Z^2 represents (1) a C_{1-6} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, hydroxy, halogen, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl, C_{1-4} alkylthio and cyano, (2) a vinyl group, (3) an allyl group, (4) a propadienyl group, (5) a C_{2-6} alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C_{1-4} alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C_{1-4} alkylthio, (h) C_{1-4} alkylsulfinyl, (i) C_{1-4} alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-carbamoyl, (6) a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) a C_{1-4} alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C_{1-4} alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto, (h) C_{1-4} alkylthio, (i) C_{1-4} alkylsulfinyl, (j) C_{1-4} alkyl sulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl, and (n) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-carbamoyl, (7) a C_{6-14} aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) a C_{1-4} alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di- C_{1-4}

alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (j) C₁₋₄ alkyl sulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl, and (n) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (8) an acyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens and is selected from (i) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (ii) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (iii) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl, (iv) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl, (v) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl, (vi) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, and (vii) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, (9) a formyl group, (10) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from (a) C₁₋₄ alkyl, (b) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (c) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl and (e) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, (11) a group represented by -N=CR¹R² wherein each of R¹ and R² independently represents a hydrogen atom or a C₁₋₄ alkyl group, (12) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (13) a group represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a formyl group, or a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, or (14) a group represented by -S(O)_nR⁴

wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R⁴ represents (a) a hydrogen atom, (b) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, or (c) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 C₁₋₄ alkyls.

5 11. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of claims 7 to 9, wherein A² represents (1) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (ii) a C₁₋₄
10 alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyls, (iv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group, (v) a halogen atom, (vi) a cyano group, and (vii) a nitro group, or (2) a thienyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl,
15 pyrazolyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, imidazothiazolyl or imidazopyridyl group, each of which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group, (ii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group, (iii) a carbamoyl group, (iv) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group,
20 (v) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group, (vi) a halogen atom, (vii) a carboxyl group, and (viii) a cyano group,

 X² represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 C₁₋₄ alkyls, or
 (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2
25 C₁₋₄ alkyls,

B² represents a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (1) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrazono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (2) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group, (3) a hydroxyl group, (4) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (5) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group, (6) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group, (7) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group, (8) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group, (9) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group, (10) an amino group, (11) a formyl group, (12) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group, (13) a carbamoyl group, (14) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group, (15) a thiocarbamoyl group, (16) a halogen atom, (17) a carboxyl group, (18) a thiocyanato group, (19) a cyano group, (20) a nitroso group, and (21) a nitro group, and

Z² represents (1) a C₁₋₆ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, hydroxy, halogen, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, C₁₋₄ alkylthio and cyano, (2) a vinyl group, (3) an allyl group, (4) a propadienyl group, (5) a C₂₋₆ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (6) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group, (7) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group, (8) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5

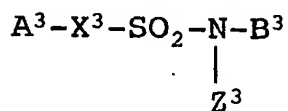
halogens, (9) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl and C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (10) a group represented by -N=CR¹R² wherein each of R¹ and R² independently
5 represents a C₁₋₄ alkyl group, (11) a group represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a C₁₋₄ alkyl group or a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group, or (12) a group represented by -S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R⁴ represents (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens
10 or (b) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 C₁₋₄ alkyls.

12. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of claims 7 to 9, wherein A² represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-3
15 substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, halogen, and cyano, X² represents a chemical bond, B² represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (1) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 halogens, (2) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group, (3) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio
20 group, (4) a thiocarbamoyl group, (5) a halogen atom, (6) a cyano group and (7) a nitro group, and Z² represents (1) a C₁₋₆ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-3 C₁₋₄ alkoxys, (2) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group, (3) an allyl group or (4) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group.

25 13. The agricultural and horticultural composition

according to any one of claims 7 to 9, wherein the compound or the salt thereof is 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2',4'-dinitro-N-ethyl-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2',4'-dicyano-N-ethyl-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-chloro-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-fluoro-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-cyano-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-chloro-N-isopropyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2',4'-dinitro-N-isopropyl-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 4'-nitro-N-isopropyl-2'-cyano-p-toluenesulfonanilide, 2'-cyano-N-methoxy-4'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or 2',4'-dinitro-N-methoxy-p-toluenesulfonanilide, or a salt thereof.

14. An agricultural and horticultural composition which is used for applying a compound represented by the formula (III):

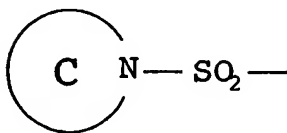


wherein A³ represents (1) an aryl group which may be substituted or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted,

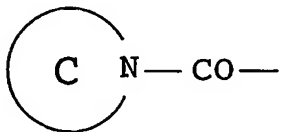
20 X³ represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted, or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted,

B³ represents a 6-membered heterocyclic group having a substituent selected from the substituent group (T) consisting of (i) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C₁₋₄ alkoxyimino, hydrazono, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylhydrozono and C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (ii) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) a C₂₋₄ alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl group, (vii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (x) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a

sulfamoyl group, (xviii) a mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylsulfamoyl group, (xix) a group represented by the formula:

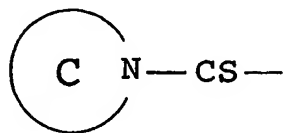


wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group which may be substituted with one or two substituents selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{2-4} alkynyl, hydroxy, C_{1-4} alkoxy, formyloxy, C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C_{1-4} alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxv) a C_{1-4} alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C_{1-4} alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C_{1-4} alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) a mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-

thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group, (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group, (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xliii) an azocyano group, (xliv) an azoxycyano group and (xlv) a sulfo group, and

Z^3 represents (1) a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (2) an acyl group which may be substituted, (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted, (5) $\text{—N=NCR}^1\text{R}^2$ wherein each of R^1 and R^2 independently represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (6) a cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by —OR^3 wherein R^3 represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group or a sulfonyl group which may be substituted or (8) a group represented by $\text{—S(O)}_n\text{R}^4$ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R^4 represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group

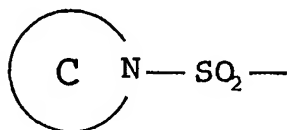
which may be substituted, or a salt thereof in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

15. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to claim 14 which comprises the compound
5 represented by the formula (III) or the salt thereof, and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

16. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to claim 14 which is a combination of a composition comprising the compound represented by the
10 formula (III) or the salt thereof, and a composition comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

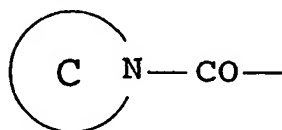
17. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to any one of claims 14 to 16, wherein A^3
15 represents (1) a C_{6-14} aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the substituent group (T) consisting of (i) a C_{1-4} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, imino, hydroxyimino, C_{1-4} alkoxyimino, hydrazono,
20 mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylhydrozono and C_{1-4} alkylthio, (ii) a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (iii) a C_{2-4} alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen, cyano and nitro, (iv) a C_{3-6} cycloalkenyl group which may be
25 substituted with 1-5 halogens, (v) a C_{2-4} alkynyl group which

may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (vi) a hydroxyl group, (vii) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from halogen and C₁₋₄ alkoxy, (viii) a formyloxy group, (ix) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (x) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyloxy group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xi) a mercapto group, (xii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonylthio group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xv) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvi) a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xvii) a sulfamoyl group, (xviii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylsulfamoyl group, (xix) a group represented by the formula:

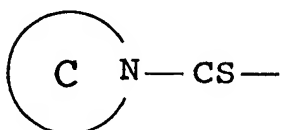


wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xx) an amino group which may be substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, hydroxy, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, formyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyloxy, formyl and C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (xxi) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino

group, (xxii) a formyl group, (xxiii) a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxiv) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (xxv) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl group, (xxvi) a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl group, (xxvii) a C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl group, (xxviii) a carbamoyl group, (xxix) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylcarbamoyl group, (xxx) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxi) a thiocarbamoyl group, (xxxii) a mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylthiocarbamoyl group, (xxxiii) a group represented by the formula:



wherein the ring C represents a 3- to 6-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic group, (xxxiv) a halogen atom, (xxxv) a carboxyl group, (xxxvi) a thiocyanate group, (xxxvii) an isothiocyanate group, (xxxviii) a cyano group, (xxxix) an isocyano group, (xl) an azide group, (xli) a nitroso group, (xlii) a nitro group, (xlili) an azocyano

group, (xliv) an azoxycyano group and (xlv) a sulfo group, or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T),

5 X^3 represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{1-4} alkylthio, halogen and cyano, (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4}
10 alkoxy, C_{1-4} alkylthio, halogen and cyano,

B^3 represents a 6-membered heteroring substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from the above-mentioned substituent group (T), and

Z^3 represents (1) a hydrocarbon group selected from
15 (i) a C_{1-6} alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C_{1-4} alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C_{1-4} alkylthio, (h) C_{1-4} alkylsulfinyl, (i) C_{1-4}
20 alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C_{1-4} alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-carbamoyl, (ii) a C_{2-6} alkenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C_{1-4} alkoxy
25 which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto,

(g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (iii) a C₂₋₆ alkynyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (iv) a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (j) C₁₋₄ alkyl sulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl, and (n) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (v) a C₃₋₆ alkadienyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) halogen, (b) amino, (c) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (d) hydroxy, (e) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (f) mercapto, (g) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl, (j) cyano, (k) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (l) carbamoyl and (m) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (vi) a

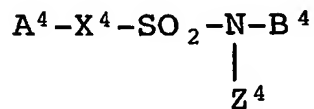
C₆₋₁₄ aryl group which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected from (a) a C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (b) halogen, (c) amino, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, (e) hydroxy, (f) C₁₋₄ alkoxy which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (g) mercapto, (h) C₁₋₄ alkylthio, (i) C₁₋₄ alkylsulfinyl, (j) C₁₋₄ alkyl sulfonyl, (k) cyano, (l) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (m) carbamoyl and (n) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, (2) an acyl group selected from (i) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl, (ii) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (iii) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-carbonyl, (iv) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-thiocarbonyl, (v) C₁₋₄ alkylthio-thiocarbonyl, (vi) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl, and (vii) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, each of which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from (a) C₁₋₄ alkyl, (b) C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, (c) C₁₋₄ alkoxy-carbonyl, (d) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbamoyl and (e) mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkyl-thiocarbamoyl, (5) a group represented by -N=CR¹R² wherein each of R¹ and R² independently represents a hydrogen atom or a C₁₋₄ alkyl group, (6) a 3- to 6-membered cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a C₁₋₄ alkyl-carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, a C₁₋₄ alkoxy-

carbonyl group which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
a formyl group, or a C₁₋₄ alkylsulfonyl group which may be
substituted with 1-5 halogens or (8) a group represented by
-S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2, and R⁴

5 represents (a) a hydrogen atom, (b) a C₁₋₄ alkyl group which
may be substituted with 1-5 halogens, or (c) a C₆₋₁₄ aryl
group which may be substituted with 1-5 C₁₋₄ alkyls.

18. The agricultural and horticultural composition
according to any one of claims 14 to 16, wherein A³
10 represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with 1-5
C₁₋₄ alkyls or an imidazolyl group which may be substituted
with 1 or 2 C₁₋₄ alkyls, X³ represents a chemical bond, B³
represents a pyridyl, pyridazinyl or pyrimidinyl group
which may be substituted with 1-5 substituents selected
15 from C₁₋₄ alkyl which may be substituted with 1-5 halogens,
C₁₋₄ alkoxy, halogen, nitro and cyano, and Z³ represents a
C₁₋₆ alkyl group, a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl group or a C₁₋₄ alkoxy
group.

19. An agricultural and horticultural composition
20 which is used for applying a compound represented by the
formula (IV):



wherein A⁴ represents (1) an aryl group which may be

substituted or (2) a heterocyclic group which may be substituted,

X⁴ represents (1) a chemical bond, (2) a methylene group which may be substituted or (3) a vinylene group which may be substituted,

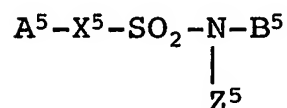
B⁴ represents a pyridazinyl group or a pyrazinyl group, and

Z⁴ represents (1) a hydrocarbon which may be substituted, (2) an acyl group which may be substituted, (3) a formyl group, (4) an amino group which may be substituted, (5) -N=CR¹R² wherein each of R¹ and R² independently represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, (6) a cyclic amino group, (7) a group represented by -OR³ wherein R³ represents a hydrogen atom, a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, an acyl group which may be substituted, a formyl group or a sulfonyl group which may be substituted or (8) a group represented by -S(O)_nR⁴ wherein n is an integer of 0 to 2 and R⁴ represents a hydrogen atom or a hydrocarbon group which may be substituted, or a salt thereof in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

20. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to claim 19 which comprises the compound represented by the formula (IV) or the salt thereof, and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

21. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to claim 19 which is a combination of a composition comprising the compound represented by the formula (IV) or the salt thereof, and a composition
5 comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

22. An agricultural and horticultural composition which is used for applying a compound represented by the formula (V):



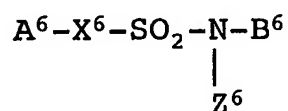
10 wherein A^5 represents a 4-methylphenyl group, X^5 represents a chemical bond, B^5 represents a pyridyl group or a pyrimidinyl group, and Z^5 represents a C_{1-4} alkyl group, or a salt thereof in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

15 23. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to claim 22 which comprises the compound represented by the formula (V) or the salt thereof, and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

20 24. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to claim 22 which is a combination of a composition comprising the compound represented by the formula (V) or the salt thereof, and a composition

comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

25. An agricultural and horticultural composition which is used for applying a compound represented by the
5 formula (VI):



wherein A⁶ represents a phenyl group which may be substituted with a substituent selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, halogen and cyano, X⁶ represents a chemical bond, B⁶ represents a 2-nitrophenyl group or a 2-cyanophenyl group
10 substituted with a substituent selected from halogen, nitro and cyano, and Z⁶ represents an ethyl group, an isopropyl group, a cyclopropyl group, a methoxy group, an ethoxy group or an isopropoxy group, or a salt thereof in combination with a different agricultural chemical active
15 ingredient.

26. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to claim 25 which comprises the compound represented by the formula (VI) or the salt thereof, and the different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

20 27. The agricultural and horticultural composition according to claim 25 which is a combination of a composition comprising the compound represented by the

formula (VI) or the salt thereof, and a composition comprising the different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

28. The agricultural and horticultural composition
5 according to any one of claims 1 to 27, wherein the different agricultural chemical active ingredient is an insecticidal component.

29. The agricultural and horticultural composition
according to any one of claims 1 to 27, wherein the
10 different agricultural chemical component agent is a microbiocidal component.

30. The agricultural and horticultural composition
according to any one of claims 1 to 27, wherein the
different agricultural chemical active ingredient is an
15 insecticidal and an microbiocidal components.

31. The agricultural and horticultural composition
according to claims 29 or 30, wherein the microbiocidal
component is at least one component selected from
epoxiconazole, flusilazole, picoxystrobin, pyraclostrobin,
20 trifloxystrobin, and iprovalicarb.

32. A microbiocidal composition for agriculture and
horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-
toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and epoxiconazole.

33. A microbiocidal composition for agriculture and
25 horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-

toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and flusilazole.

34. A microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and picoxystrobin.

5 35. A microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and pyraclostrobin.

36. A microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and trifloxystrobin.

37. A microbiocidal composition for agriculture and horticulture which comprises 4'-chloro-N-ethyl-2'-nitro-p-toluenesulfonanilide or a salt thereof, and iprovalicarb.

38. A method for reinforcing microbiocidal effect of at least one of the compounds represented by the formulas (I) to (VI), and salts thereof which comprises at least one of the compounds represented by the formulas (I) to (VI) or a salt thereof is used in combination with a different agricultural chemical active ingredient.

20 39. A method for reinforcing microbiocidal effect or insecticidal effect of an agricultural chemical active ingredient other than those represented by the formulas (I) to (VI) or salts thereof which comprises at least one of the compounds represented by the formulas (I) to (VI) or a salt thereof is used in combination with the other

25

agricultural chemical active ingredient.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/JP 02/00168

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 A01N41/06 //(A01N41/06,55:10,47:24,43:653,43:40,37:50)

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 A01N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI Data, PAJ, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 00 65913 A (NAKAYAMA MASA HARU ;TABUCHI TAKANORI (JP); TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRI) 9 November 2000 (2000-11-09) See for English version the family document EP1174028 A (2002-01-23) the whole document ---	1-39
Y	JP 03 227904 A (SUMITOMO CHEM CO LTD;OTHERS: 01) 8 October 1991 (1991-10-08) abstract ---	7-13, 25-39
Y	JP 08 198713 A (MITSUI TOATSU CHEM INC) 6 August 1996 (1996-08-06) abstract ---	7-13, 25-39
	--- -/--	



Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.



Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

A document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

E earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

L document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

P document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

T later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

X document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

Y document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

Z document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

11 June 2002

Date of mailing of the international search report

19/06/2002

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Molina de Alba, J

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/JP 02/00168

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	JP 08 198710 A (MITSUI TOATSU CHEM INC) 6 August 1996 (1996-08-06) abstract ---	7-13, 25-39
Y	EP 0 778 267 A (OTSUKA KAGAKU KK) 11 June 1997 (1997-06-11) the whole document ---	7-13, 25-39
A	US 4 881 969 A (SAUPE THOMAS ET AL) 21 November 1989 (1989-11-21) the whole document ---	1-3
A	EP 0 306 222 A (HOKKO CHEM IND CO) 8 March 1989 (1989-03-08) the whole document -----	7-13, 25-39

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/JP 02/00168

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0065913	A	09-11-2000	AU 4314800 A BR 0010050 A CN 1349381 T EP 1174028 A1 WO 0065913 A1 JP 2001026506 A	17-11-2000 15-01-2002 15-05-2002 23-01-2002 09-11-2000 30-01-2001
JP 03227904	A	08-10-1991	JP 2860492 B2	24-02-1999
JP 08198713	A	06-08-1996	NONE	
JP 08198710	A	06-08-1996	NONE	
EP 0778267	A	11-06-1997	EP 0778267 A1 WO 9700857 A1 JP 9227501 A	11-06-1997 09-01-1997 02-09-1997
US 4881969	A	21-11-1989	DE 3804990 A1 EP 0329012 A2 JP 1254682 A US 4999045 A US 4999044 A	31-08-1989 23-08-1989 11-10-1989 12-03-1991 12-03-1991
EP 0306222	A	08-03-1989	JP 1156953 A DE 306222 T1 EP 0306222 A2	20-06-1989 13-07-1989 08-03-1989